

File I

Implementation

1 l3backend-basics implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2023-10-10}{}
5   {[L3 backend support: dvipdfmx]}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2023-10-10}{}
9   {[L3 backend support: dvips]}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2023-10-10}{}
13   {[L3 backend support: dvisvgm]}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2023-10-10}{}
17   {[L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2023-10-10}{}
21   {[L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2023-10-10}{}
25   {[L3 backend support: XeTeX]}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to \ExplBackendFileDate or later. If __kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \_\_kernel_dependency_version_check:nn
28   {
29     \_\_kernel_dependency_version_check:nn {2021-02-18}
30   <dvipdfmx>      {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31   <dvips>        {l3backend-dvips.def}
32   <dvisvgm>      {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33   <luatex>        {l3backend-luatex.def}
34   <pdftex>        {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35   <xetex>        {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38 \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39 {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files-detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading-aborted!
42 }
43 { \use:c { @ehd } }
44 \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/XeTeX share drawing routines.
- XeTeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`__kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

46 \cs_new_eq:NN \__kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48 { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal:e`.)

`__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

49 \cs_if_exist:NTF \ifl@t@r
50 {
51     \ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
52     {
53         \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
54         { \hook_gput_code:nnn { shipout / firstpage } { 13backend } {#1} }
55     }
56     { \cs_new_eq:NN \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
57 }
58 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)

1.1 dvips backend

59 `(*dvips)`

`__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

60 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
61 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
62 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`__kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to `SDict` (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```
63 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
64   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
65 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_\_kernel_backend_postscript:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```
66 \bool_if:NT \g_\_\_kernel_backend_header_bool
67   {
68     \_\_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
69     { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { header = 13backend-dvips.pro } }
70   }
```

`__kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]/[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```
71 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_align_begin:
72   {
73     \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
74     \_\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
75     \_\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint~translate }
76   }
77 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_align_end:
78   {
79     \_\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
80     \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
81   }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_align_end:`)

`__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```
82 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
83   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
84 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:
85   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_scope_end:`)

86 ⟨/dvips⟩

1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
87  <*>luatex | pdftex>
```

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ... ET block).

```
88 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
89   {
90   <*>luatex>
91     \tex_pdfextension:D literal
92   </>luatex>
93   <*>pdftex>
94     \tex_pdfliteral:D
95   </>pdftex>
96     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
97   }
98 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

```
\__kernel_backend_literal_page:n
\__kernel_backend_literal_page:e
```

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
99 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
100  {
101  <*>luatex>
102    \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
103  </>luatex>
104  <*>pdftex>
105    \tex_pdfliteral:D
106  </>pdftex>
107    page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
108  }
109 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:e #1
110  {
111  <*>luatex>
112    \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
113  </>luatex>
114  <*>pdftex>
115    \tex_pdfliteral:D
116  </>pdftex>
117    page {#1}
118  }
```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

`__kernel_backend_scope_begin`: Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

```
119 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
120  {
121  <*>luatex>
122    \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
123  </>luatex>
124  <*>pdftex>
```

```

125      \tex_pdfs save:D
126  </pdftex>
127  }
128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
129 {
130 <*luatex>
131   \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
132 </luatex>
133 <*pdftex>
134   \tex_pdfrestore:D
135 </pdftex>
136 }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `__kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

`__kernel_backend_matrix:n`
`__kernel_backend_matrix:e`

Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With pdfTeX and LuaTeX in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```

137 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
138 {
139 <*luatex>
140   \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
141 </luatex>
142 <*pdftex>
143   \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
144 </pdftex>
145   { \exp_not:n {#1} }
146 }
147 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_matrix:n`.)

```
148 </luatex | pdftex>
```

1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
149 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

The dvipdfmx shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with XeTeX. The latter is close to identical to dvipdfmx and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some clean up for XeTeX as required. Undocumented but equivalent to pdfTeX's `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a q/Q pair.

```

150 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
151   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }
152 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

`__kernel_backend_literal_page:n`

Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in pdfTeX, it closes the BT block!

```

153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
154   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }

```

(End of definition for `__kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

```
\_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
\_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:  
Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from  
xdvdfpmx (x:) as these are well-tested “in the wild”.
```

```
155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
156   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }  
157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:  
158   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }  
  
(End of definition for \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin: and \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end.)  
159 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

1.4 dvisvgm backend

```
160 <*dvisvgm>
```

```
\_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n  
\_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e  
Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can’t  
conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more  
tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help  
to keep the output readable for debugging.
```

```
161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1  
162   { \_\_kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }  
163 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { e }  
  
(End of definition for \_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n.)
```

In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a pair of `int` registers.

```
164 \int_new:N \g_\_kernel_backend_scope_int  
165 \int_new:N \l_\_kernel_backend_scope_int
```

(End of definition for `\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l__kernel_backend_scope_int`.)

In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” `begin/end` pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down the non-productive groups, we also have a `begin` version that does take an argument.

```
166 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
167   {  
168     \_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }  
169     \int_set_eq:NN  
170       \l_\_kernel_backend_scope_int  
171       \g_\_kernel_backend_scope_int  
172     \group_begin:  
173       \int_gset:Nn \g_\_kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }  
174     }  
175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:  
176   {  
177     \prg_replicate:nn  
178       { \g_\_kernel_backend_scope_int }  
179       { \_\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }  
180     \group_end:  
181     \int_gset_eq:NN  
182       \g_\_kernel_backend_scope_int  
183       \l_\_kernel_backend_scope_int  
184 }
```

```

185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1
186 {
187     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
188     \int_set_eq:NN
189         \l__kernel_backend_scope_int
190         \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
191     \group_begin:
192         \int_gset:Nn \g__kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }
193     }
194 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { e }
195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope:n #1
196 {
197     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
198     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
199 }
200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope:n { e }

(End of definition for \__kernel_backend_scope_begin: and others.)

201 </dvisvgm>
202 </package>

```

2 I3backend-box implementation

```

203 <*package>
204 <@=box>

```

2.1 dvips backend

```

205 <*dvips>

```

__box_backend_clip:N The **dvips** backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any TeX magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See **normalscale** from **special.pro** for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

206 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
207 {
208     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
209     \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
210     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix~currentmatrix }
211     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
212         { Resolution-72~div~VResolution-72~div~scale }
213     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag~dup~scale }
214     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
215     {
216         0 ~
217         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
218         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
219         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
220         rectclip
221     }
222     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
223     \__kernel_backend_align_end:

```

```

224     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
225     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
226     \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
227 }
```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotating using dvips does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is a quick test.

```

228 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
229   { \exp_args:NNF \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
231   {
232     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
233     \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
234     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
235     {
236       \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
237         { 0 }
238         { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } ~
239       rotate
240     }
241     \__kernel_backend_align_end:
242     \box_use:N #1
243     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
244 }
```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` The dvips backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

245 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
246   {
247     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
248     \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
249     \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:e
250     {
251       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
252       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
253       scale
254     }
255     \__kernel_backend_align_end:
256     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
257     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
258 }
```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

259 `</dvips>`

2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

260 `(*luatex | pdftex)`

`__box_backend_clip:N` The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```
261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
262 {
263     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
264     \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
265     {
266         0~
267         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
268         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
269         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
270         re~W~n
271     }
272     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
273     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
274     \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
275 }
```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that -0 is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

```
276 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
277     { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
278 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
279 {
280     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
281     \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { 0pt }
282     \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
283     \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
284     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
285     \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
286     \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
287     {
288         \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
289         \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
290         { 0~0 }
291         {
292             \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
293             \c_space_tl
294             \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
295         }
296     \c_space_tl
```

```

297      \fp_use:N \l_box_backend_cos_fp
298  }
299  \box_use:N #1
300  \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
301 }
302 \fp_new:N \l_box_backend_cos_fp
303 \fp_new:N \l_box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and others.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
305 {
306   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
307   \__kernel_backend_matrix:e
308   {
309     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
310     0~0~
311     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
312   }
313   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
314   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
315 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

316 ⟨/luatex | pdftex⟩

2.3 dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX backend

317 ⟨*dvipdfmx | xetex⟩

`__box_backend_clip:N` The code here is identical to that for Lua_TE_X/pdf_TE_X: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

318 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
319 {
320   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
321   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:e
322   {
323     0~
324     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
325     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
326     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
327     re~W~n
328   }
329   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
330   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
331   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
332 }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`__box_backend_rotate:Nn` Rotating in dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the

`dvips` version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for `dvips`, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

333 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
334   { \exp_args:NNf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
336   {
337     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
338     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
339     {
340       x:rotate-
341       \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
342         { 0 }
343         { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } }
344     }
345     \box_use:N #1
346     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
347   }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`__box_backend_scale:Nnn` Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

348 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
349   {
350     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
351     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
352     {
353       x:scale-
354       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
355       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
356     }
357     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
358     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
359   }

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

360 ⟨/dvipdfmx | xetex⟩

2.4 dvisvgm backend

361 ⟨*dvisvgm⟩

`__box_backend_clip:N` `\g_kernel_clip_path_int` Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses `l3cp` as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the TeX box and keep the reference point the same!

```

362 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
363   {
364     \int_gincr:N \g_kernel_clip_path_int
365     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e

```

```

366      { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }
367      \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
368      {
369      <
370      path ~ d =
371      "
372      M ~ O ~
373      \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
374      L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
375      \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
376      L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
377      \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
378      L ~ O ~
379      \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
380      Z
381      "
382      />
383      }
384      \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
385      { < /clipPath > }

```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the TeX box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the TeX box.

```

386      \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n
387      {
388      transform =
389      "
390      translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
391      scale ( 1 , -1 )
392      "
393      }
394      \__kernel_backend_scope:e
395      {
396      clip-path =
397      "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
398      }
399      \__kernel_backend_scope:n
400      {
401      transform =
402      "
403      scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
404      translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
405      scale ( -1 , -1 )
406      "
407      }
408      \box_use:N #1
409      \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
410      }
411 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End of definition for `__box_backend_clip:N` and `\g__kernel_clip_path_int`.)

__box_backend_rotate:Nn Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

412 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
413 {
414     \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
415     {
416         transform =
417         "
418         rotate
419         ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
420         "
421     }
422     \box_use:N #1
423     \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:
424 }
```

(End of definition for __box_backend_rotate:Nn.)

__box_backend_scale:Nnn In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
426 {
427     \_\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:e
428     {
429         transform =
430         "
431         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
432         scale
433         (
434             \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
435             \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
436         ) ~
437         translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
438         scale ( -1 )
439         "
440     }
441     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
442     \_\_kernel_backend_scope_end:
443 }
```

(End of definition for __box_backend_scale:Nnn.)

```

444 </dvisvgm>
445 </package>
```

3 I3backend-color implementation

```

446 <*package>
447 <@=color>
```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from L^AT_EX 2 _{ε} , the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each

backend, and have some choices to make about dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

3.1 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

3.1.1 Common code

```

448 <*luatex | pdftex>

\l_color_backend_stack_int For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just
449 \int_new:N \l_color_backend_stack_int
450 (End of definition for \l_color_backend_stack_int.)
```

3.1.2 LuaT_EX and pdfT_EX

```

451 <*luatex | pdftex>

\_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn
452 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
453 {
454     \int_const:Nn #1
455     {
456         <*luatex>
457             \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
458         </luatex>
459         <*pdftex>
460             \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
461         </pdftex>
462             \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
463             {#3}
464     }
465 }
```

(End of definition for _kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn.)

```

\_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn
\_kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n
466 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
467 {
468     <*luatex>
469         \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
470     </luatex>
471     <*pdftex>
472         \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
473     </pdftex>
474         \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
```

```

475      }
476 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
477 {
478 <*luatex>
479     \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
480 </luatex>
481 <*pdftex>
482     \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
483 </pdftex>
484     \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
485 }
486
(End of definition for \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn and \__kernel_color_backend_stack-
pop:n)
486 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.2 General color

3.2.1 dvips-style

```
487 <*dvips | dvisvgm>
```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of dvips also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The spot model is for handling data in classical format.

```

488 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
489   { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
490 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
491   { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
493   { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
494 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
495   { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
496 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
497   {
498     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color-push~ #1 }
499 <*dvips>
500     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
501 </dvips>
502   }
503 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
504   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color-pop } }
```

(End of definition for __color_backend_select_cmyk:n and others. This function is documented on page ??.)

```
505 </dvips | dvisvgm>
```

3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
506 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

```

\l__color_backend_fill_tl
\l__color_backend_stroke_tl
507 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_fill_tl
508 \tl_new:N \l__color_backend_stroke_tl
509 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl { 0 ~ g }
510 \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl { 0 ~ G }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_tl` and `_color_backend_stroke_tl`.)

```
\_color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\_color_backend_select_gray:n
\_color_backend_select_rgb:n
\_color_backend_select:nn
\_\_color_backend_reset:
```

Store the values then pass to the stack.

```
511 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
512   { \_color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ k } { #1 ~ K } }
513 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_gray:n #1
514   { \_color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ g } { #1 ~ G } }
515 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
516   { \_color_backend_select:nn { #1 ~ rg } { #1 ~ RG } }
517 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select:nn #1#2
518   {
519     \tl_set:Nn \_color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
520     \tl_set:Nn \_color_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
521     \_kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \_color_backend_stack_int { #1 ~ #2 }
522   }
523 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_reset:
524   { \_kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \_color_backend_stack_int }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_cmyk:n` and others.)

```
525 </luatex | pdftex>
```

3.2.3 dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both `dvips`-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to `pdftEX`. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

```
526 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.

```
527 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select:n #1
528   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ [ #1 ] } }
529 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_cmyk:n \_color_backend_select:n
530 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_gray:n \_color_backend_select:n
531 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_rgb:n \_color_backend_select:n
532 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_reset:
533   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : ec } }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select:n` and others.)

For classical named colors, the only value we should get is `Black`.

```
534 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_named:n #1
535   {
536     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
537       { \_color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
538       { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
539   }
540 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
541   { Named-color~'#1'~is~not~known. }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_named:n`.)

```
542 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

3.3 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

543 `<*dvipdfmx | lualatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>`

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

`\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`

544 `\prop_new:N \g_color_backend_colorant_prop`

(End of definition for `\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`.)

`_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n`

`_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`

545 `\cs_new:Npe _color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1`

546 `{`

547 `\exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}`

548 `{`

549 `\c_space_tl`

550 `<< ~`

551 `/Colorants ~`

552 `<< ~`

553 `\exp_not:N _color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~`

554 `\exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl`

555 `\exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop`

556 `>> ~`

557 `>>`

558 `}`

559 `}`

560 `\cs_new:Npn _color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~`

561 `{`

562 `\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}`

563 `\prop_if_in:NnT \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}`

564 `{`

565 `#1 ~`

566 `\prop_item:Nn \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~`

567 `}`

568 `_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`

569 `}`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n` and `_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`.)

570 `</dvipdfmx | lualatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>`

571 `<*dvips>`

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn`

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`

572 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2`

573 `{ _color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }`

574 `\cs_new_eq:NN _color_backend_select_devicen:nn _color_backend_select_separation:nn`

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn` and `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`.)

`_color_backend_select_iccbase:nn`

No support.

575 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _color_backend_select_iccbase:nn #1#2 { }`

(End of definition for `__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-up”. The approach is based on ideas from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093> plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

```

576 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
577 {
578   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
579   {
580     \exp_not:N \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
581     {
582       \exp_not:N \__color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
583       {
584         \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
585         {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
586       }
587       \prop_gput:Nee \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
588       {
589         / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1}
590       }
591       << ~
592         /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
593       >> ~ begin ~
594         color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
595         end
596       }
597     }
598   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn { nee }
599   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
600   {
601     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
602     {
603       !
604       TeXDict ~ begin ~
605       /color #1
606       {
607         [
608           ~
609           /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
610           [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~
611           {
612             \cs_if_exist_use:cF { __color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
613             {
614               \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn
615               {#4} {#5} {#6}
616             }
617           ]
618           ~ setcolorspace
619         } ~ def ~
620         end
621       }
622     }
623   \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
624   {
625     \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
626   \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
627   {
628     \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
629   \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3

```

```

624 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
625 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
626 {
627     #2 ~
628     \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
629         { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
630     \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
631 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use `/FunctionType 2` unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

632 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
633 {
634     \exp_args:Nne \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
635         { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
636         {#1} {#2} {#3}
637 }
638 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
639     { \int_eval:n { 0 \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop } }
640 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
641 {
642     +1
643     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
644         { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s__color_stop }
645 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have $\mathbf{N} = 1$ and $\mathbf{Domain} = [0 1]$, with \mathbf{Range} as #2, $\mathbf{C0}$ as #3 and $\mathbf{C1}$ as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$ with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the $\mathbf{C0}$ and $\mathbf{C1}$ arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then work through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final y values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

646 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn #1#2#3#4
647 {
648     \__color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s__color_stop #4 ~ \s__color_stop
649     \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
650     {
651         pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
652         \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
653         2 ~ index ~ add ~
654         \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
655     }
656     \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
657         \__color_backend_separation_init:n
658         \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
659         \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
660         \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}

```

```

661      { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s__color_stop }
662    }
663 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:w
664   #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
665   {
666     #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
667     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
668       { \__color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s__color_stop #4 \s__color_stop }
669   }
670 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:n
671   { \int_eval:n {#1 * 2} ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

672 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
673   {
674     #2 ~ #3 ~
675     2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
676       { ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
677       { ~
678         2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
679           { ~ exch ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
680           { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
681         ifelse ~
682       }
683     ifelse ~
684     #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
685     \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
686       { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s__color_stop }
687   }

```

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```

688 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
689   {
690     \__color_backend_separation_init:neenn
691       {#2}
692       {
693         /CIEBasedABC ~
694           << ~
695             /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c_color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 \c_space_t1 ] ~
696             /DecodeABC ~
697               [
698                 { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
699                 { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
700                 { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
701               ] ~
702             /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
703             /DecodeLMN ~
704               [
705                 {
706                   dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
707                     { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
708                     { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~

```

```

709           ifelse ~
710             0.9505 ~ mul ~
711           } ~ bind ~
712           { ~
713             dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
714               { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
715               { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
716             ifelse ~
717           } ~ bind ~
718           { ~
719             dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
720               { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ } ~
721               { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
722             ifelse ~
723               1.0890 ~ mul ~
724             } ~ bind
725           ] ~
726         /WhitePoint ~
727           [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ~ ] ~
728       >>
729     }
730   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 }
731   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
732   {#3}
733 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn` and others.)

`__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```

734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
735   {
736     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
737     {
738       !
739       TeXDict ~ begin ~
740       /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
741       {
742         [
743           /DeviceN ~
744           [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
745           #2 ~
746           { ~ #3 ~ } ~
747           \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
748         ] ~ setcolorspace
749       } ~ def ~
750     end
751   }
752 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn`.)

`__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn` No support at present.

```

753 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

```
754 </dvips>
755 <*dvisvgm>
```

No support at present.

```
756 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2 { }
757 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
(End of definition for \_color_backend_select_separation:nn and \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn.)
```

No support at present.

```
758 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5 { }
759 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnnnnn #1#2#3 { }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and `_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`.)

As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

```
760 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2
761 {
762     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:e
763     {
764         <style>
765             @color-profile ~
766                 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }
767                     { device-cmyk }
768                     { --color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }
769                         \c_space_tl
770                     {
771                         src: ("#1")
772                     }
773             </style>
774     }
775 }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```
776 </dvisvgm>
777 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

`_color_backend_select_separation:nn`

`_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`

`_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`

```
778 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
779 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
780     { \_kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] } }
781 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
782 <*luatex | pdftex>
783 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
784     { \_color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
785 </luatex | pdftex>
786 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
787 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

__color_backend_init_resource:n Resource initiation comes up a few times. For dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

788 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
789   {
790     (*luatex | pdftex)
791       \bool_lazy_and:nnt
792         { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
793         { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
794       {
795         \use:e
796           {
797             \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
798               { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
799               { #1 }
800               { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
801           }
802       }
803     (/luatex | pdftex)
804   }

```

(End of definition for __color_backend_init_resource:n.)

__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
__color_backend_separation_init:nn
__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real” name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX.

```

805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
806   {
807     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { dict }
808     {
809       /FunctionType ~ 2
810       /Domain ~ [0 ~ 1]
811       \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [#3] }
812       /CO ~ [#4] ~
813       /C1 ~ [#5] /N ~ 1
814     }
815     \exp_args:Nne \_\_color_backend_separation_init:nn
816       { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
817     \_\_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g_\_color_model_int }
818   }
819 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
820   {
821     \use:e
822     {
823       \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g_\_color_model_int }
824       \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g_\_color_model_int } { array }
825         { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
826     }
827     \prop_gput:Nne \g_\_color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
828       { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
829   }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

830 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:n {#1#2#3
831 {
832     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
833 {
834     \pdf_object_new:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
835     \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
836 {
837     /Lab ~
838     <<
839     /WhitePoint ~
840         [ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _tl } ]
841         /Range ~ [ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 ]
842     >>
843 }
844 }
845 \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
846 {#2}
847 { \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
848 { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 }
849 { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
850 {#3}
851 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn`, `__color_backend_separation_init:nn`, and `__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn`.)

`__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space work.

```

852 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
853 {
854     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { stream }
855 {
856     {
857         /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
858         /Domain ~
859         [ ~
860             \prg_replicate:nn
861                 { 0 \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop }
862                 { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
863         ] ~
864         /Range ~
865         [ ~
866             \str_case:nn {#2}
867             {
868                 { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
869                 { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
870                 { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
871             } ~
872         ]
873     }
874     { {#3} }
875 }
876 \use:e
877 {

```

```

878     \pdf_object_new:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
879     \pdf_object_write:nnn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
880     {
881         /DeviceN ~
882         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
883         #2 ~
884         \pdf_object_ref_last:
885         \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
886     }
887 }
888 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
889 }
890 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
891 {
892     + 1
893     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
894     { \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s__color_stop }
895 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` and `__color_backend_devicen_init:w`.)

`__color_backend_iccbase_init:nnn`

Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

896 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbase_init:nnn #1#2#3
897 {
898     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
899     {
900         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
901         \pdf_object_write:nne { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
902         {
903             {
904                 /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
905                 \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
906             }
907             {#1}
908         }
909     }
910     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
911     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
912     \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
913 }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_iccbase_init:nnn`.)

`__color_backend_iccbase_device:nnn`

This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```

914 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbase_device:nnn #1#2#3
915 {
916     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_icc_ #1 }
917     {
918         \pdf_object_new:n { __color_icc_ #1 }
919         \pdf_object_write:nnn { __color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
920         {
921             { /N ~ #3 }
922             {#1}

```

```

923         }
924     }
925     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:ne { array }
926     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_icc_ #1 } }
927     \__color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
928 }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn.)
```

929 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

3.4 Fill and stroke color

Here, dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). LuaT_EX and pdfT_EX have mutiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For dvips we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle dvisvgm independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

930 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

\__color_backend_fill:n
\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\__color_backend_stroke:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n

931 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
932   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
933 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \__color_backend_fill:n
934 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_gray:n \__color_backend_fill:n
935 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n \__color_backend_fill:n
936 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
937   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
938 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
939 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
940 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \__color_backend_stroke:n
```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill:n and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn

941 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
942   {
943     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
944     { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
945   }
946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
947   {
948     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
949     { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
950   }
951 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for __color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:
953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
954 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

```
955  </dvipdfmx | xetex>
956  <*luatex | pdftex>
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\_color_backend_fill:n
\_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
\_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
\_color_backend_stroke:n
```

Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dvipdfmx/X_LT_EX in the same way as LuaT_EX/pdfT_EX. We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything is handled automatically.

```
957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
958   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
960   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
961 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
962   { \_color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
963 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
964   {
965     \tl_set:Nn \l_color_backend_fill_t1 {#1}
966     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l_color_backend_stack_int
967       { #1 ~ \l_color_backend_stroke_t1 }
968   }
969 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
970   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
971 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
972   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
973 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
974   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
976   {
977     \tl_set:Nn \l_color_backend_stroke_t1 {#1}
978     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l_color_backend_stack_int
979       { \l_color_backend_fill_t1 \c_space_t1 #1 }
980   }
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
```

```
981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
982   { \_color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
983 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
984   { \_color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
985 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
986 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
\_color_backend_stroke_reset:
```

```
987 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
988 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
```

(End of definition for `_color_backend_fill_reset:` and `_color_backend_stroke_reset:.`)

```
989 </luatex | pdftex>
990 <*dvips>
```

```

\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\__color_backend_fill:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.

  991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
  992   { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
  993 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
  994   { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
  995 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
  996   { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
  997 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
  998   {
    999     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color-push~ #1 }
  1000   }
  1001 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
  1002   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
  1003 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
  1004   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
  1005 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
  1006   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
  1007 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
  1008   { \__color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
  1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
  1010   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
  1011 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
  1012 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:
  1013 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
  1014 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_reset: and \__color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

  1015 </dvips>
  1016 <*dvisvgm>

\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_fill_gray:n
\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\__color_backend_fill:n
Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.

  1017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
  1018   { \__color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
  1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
  1020   { \__color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
  1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
  1022   { \__color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
  1023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
  1024   {
    1025     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color-push~ #1 }
  1026   }

(End of definition for \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)

```

```

\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
\__color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
\__color_backend:nnn

1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1028   { \__color_backend_cmyk:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1029 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
1030   #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
1031   {
1032     \use:e
1033     {
1034       \__color_backend:nnn
1035         { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #1 + #4 ) ) } }
1036         { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #2 + #4 ) ) } }
1037         { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #3 + #4 ) ) } }
1038     }
1039   }
1040 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1041   {
1042     \use:e
1043     {
1044       \__color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1045         { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1046     }
1047   }
1048 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1049   { \__color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1051   { \__color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1052 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
1053   #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s__color_stop
1054   {
1055     \use:e
1056     {
1057       \__color_backend:nnn
1058         { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1059         { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1060         { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1061     }
1062   }
1063 \cs_new_protected:Npe \__color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1064   {
1065     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1066     {
1067       stroke =
1068       "
1069       rgb
1070       (
1071         #1 \c_percent_str ,
1072         #2 \c_percent_str ,
1073         #3 \c_percent_str
1074       )
1075       "
1076     }
1077   }

```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` and others.)

At present, these are no-ops.

```
1078 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1079 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
1080 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1081 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

`__color_backend_fill_reset:`

```
1082 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1083 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_reset: { }
```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_fill_reset:` and `__color_backend_stroke_reset:..`)

No support at present.

```
1084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
1085 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
```

(End of definition for `__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` and `__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

```
1086 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1087 </package>
```

3.5 Font handling integration

In LuaTeX these colors should also be usable to color fonts, so luatofload color handling is extended to include these.

```
1088 <*lua>
1089 local l = lpeg
1090 local spaces = l.P' '^-0
1091 local digit16 = l.R('09', 'af', 'AF')
1092
1093 local octet = digit16 * digit16 / function(s)
1094     return string.format('%.3g ', tonumber(s, 16) / 255)
1095 end
1096
1097 if luatofload and luatofload.set_transparent_colorstack then
1098     local htmlcolor = l.Cs(octet * octet * octet * -1 * l.Cc'rg')
1099     local color_export = {
1100         token.create'tex_endlocalcontrol:D',
1101         token.create'tex_hpack:D',
1102         token.new(0, 1),
1103         token.create'color_export:nnN',
1104         token.new(0, 1),
1105         '',
1106         token.new(0, 2),
1107         token.new(0, 1),
1108         'backend',
1109         token.new(0, 2),
1110         token.create'l_tmpa_tl',
1111         token.create'exp_after:wN',
1112         token.create'__color_select:nn',
```

```

1113     token.create'1_tmpa_tl',
1114     token.new(0, 2),
1115   }
1116   local group_end = token.create'group_end:'
1117   local value = (1 - 1.P}')`^0
1118   luatexbase.add_to_callback('luatofloat.parse_color', function (value)
1119     % Also allow HTML colors to preserve compatibility
1120     local html = htmlcolor:match(value)
1121     if html then return html end
1122
1123     tex.runtoks(function()
1124       token.get_next()
1125       color_export[6] = value
1126       tex.sprint(-2, color_export)
1127     end)
1128     local list = token.scan_list()
1129     if not list.head or list.head.next
1130       or list.head.subtype ~= node.subtype'pdf_colorstack' then
1131       error'Unexpected backend behavior'
1132     end
1133     local cmd = list.head.data
1134     node.free(list)
1135     return cmd
1136   end, 'l3color')
1137 end
1138 
```

4 l3backend-draw implementation

```

1144 <*package>
1145 <@=draw>
```

4.1 dvips backend

```

1146 <*dvips>
```

`_draw_backend_literal:n` The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply here.

```

1147 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
1148 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_begin:` The `ps::[begin]` special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a matching `ps::[end]`: contrast with `ps:,` which positions but where we can't split material between separate calls. The `@beginspecial/@endspecial` pair are from `special.pro` and correct the scale and y -axis direction. In contrast to pgf, we don't save the current point: discussion with Tom Rokici suggested a better way to handle the necessary translations (see `_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`). (Note that `@beginspecial/@endspecial`

forms a backend scope.) The [begin]/[end] lines are handled differently from the rest as they are conceptually different: not really drawing literals but instructions to dvips itself.

```

1149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_begin:
1150   {
1151     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
1152     \__draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1153   }
1154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_end:
1155   {
1156     \__draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1157     \__kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
1158   }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_begin: and __draw_backend_end:.)

__draw_backend_scope_begin:
__draw_backend_scope_end:
Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

```

1159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_scope_begin:
1160   {
1161     \__draw_backend_literal:n { save } }
1162 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_scope_end:
1163   {
1164     \__draw_backend_literal:n { restore } }

```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_scope_begin: and __draw_backend_scope_end:.)

__draw_backend_moveto:nn
__draw_backend_lineto:nn
__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn
__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn
Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp. Notice that x-type expansion is included here to ensure that any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is done using a small amount of PostScript.

```

1163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1164   {
1165     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1166     {
1167       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1168       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1169     }
1170   }
1171 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1172   {
1173     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1174     {
1175       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1176       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1177     }
1178   }
1179 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1180   {
1181     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1182     {
1183       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1184       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1185       moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1186     }

```

```

1187   }
1188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1189 {
1190   \__draw_backend_literal:e
1191   {
1192     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1193     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1194     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1195     curveto
1196   }
1197 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

```

\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

1198 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1199   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1200 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1201   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1202 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_fill:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke:
\__draw_backend_clip:
\__draw_backend_discardpath:
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool

```

Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the `clip` keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stoke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a TeX switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

1203 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1204   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
1205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1206   {
1207     \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1208     \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1209     \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1210     \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1211     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1212     {
1213       \__draw_backend_literal:e
1214       {
1215         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1216         clip
1217       }
1218     }
1219     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1220     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1221   }
1222 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1223   {
1224     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1225     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1226   }

```

```

1227 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_fill:
1228 {
1229     __draw_backend_literal:e
1230     {
1231         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1232         fill
1233     }
1234     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1235     {
1236         __draw_backend_literal:e
1237         {
1238             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1239             clip
1240         }
1241     }
1242     __draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1243     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1244 }
1245 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_fillstroke:
1246 {
1247     __draw_backend_literal:e
1248     {
1249         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1250         fill
1251     }
1252     __draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1253     __draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1254     __draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1255     __draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1256     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1257     {
1258         __draw_backend_literal:e
1259         {
1260             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1261             clip
1262         }
1263     }
1264     __draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1265     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1266 }
1267 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_clip:
1268 {
1269     \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1270 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_discardpath:
1271 {
1272     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1273     {
1274         __draw_backend_literal:e
1275         {
1276             \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1277             clip
1278         }
1279     }
1280     __draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }

```

```

1281     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1282 }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

1283 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1284 {
1285     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1286     {
1287         [
1288             \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1289                 { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \_draw_backend_dash:n }
1290         ] ~
1291         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1292     }
1293 }
1294 \cs_new:Npn \_draw_backend_dash:n #1
1295 {
1296     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1}
1297 }
1298 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1299 {
1300     \_draw_backend_literal:e
1301     {
1302         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth
1303     }
1304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1305 {
1306     \_draw_backend_literal:n {#1 ~ setmiterlimit}
1307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_but:
1308 {
1309     \_draw_backend_literal:n {0 ~ setlinecap}
1310 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_round:
1311 {
1312     \_draw_backend_literal:n {1 ~ setlinecap}
1313 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1314 {
1315     \_draw_backend_literal:n {2 ~ setlinecap}
1316 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_miter:
1317 {
1318     \_draw_backend_literal:n {0 ~ setlinejoin}
1319 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_round:
1320 {
1321     \_draw_backend_literal:n {1 ~ setlinejoin}
1322 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_bevel:
1323 {
1324     \_draw_backend_literal:n {2 ~ setlinejoin}
1325 }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`_draw_backend_cm:nnnn`

In dvips, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (*cf.* dvipdfmx/X_ET_EX). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1315 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1316 {
1317     \_draw_backend_literal:n
1318     {
1319         [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat
1320     }

```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_cm:nnnn`.)

```
\_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnn
```

Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. The implementation here was suggested by Tom Rokici (author of dvips). We end the current special placement, then set the current point with a literal `[begin]`. As for general literals, we then use the stack to store the current point and move to it. To insert the required transformation, we have to flip the y -axis, once before and once after it. Then we get back to the \TeX reference point to insert our content. The clean up has to happen in the right places, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair around `restore`. Finally, we can return to “normal” drawing mode. Notice that the set up here is very similar to that in `_draw_align_currentpoint_...`, but the ordering of saving and restoring is different (intermixed).

```
1320 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1321   {
1322     \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1323     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1324     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1325     \_draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1326     \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1327     \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1328     \_draw_backend_cm:n { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1329     \_draw_backend_cm:n { #2 } { #3 } { #4 } { #5 }
1330     \_draw_backend_cm:n { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1331     \_draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1332     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1333     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1334     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1335     \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1336     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1337     \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1338     \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1339 }
```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnn`.)

```
1340 </dvips>
```

4.2 Lua \TeX , pdf \TeX , dvipdfmx and X \TeX

Lua \TeX , pdf \TeX , dvipdfmx and X \TeX directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

```
1341 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

4.2.1 Drawing

`_draw_backend_literal:n` Pass data through using a dedicated interface.

```
1342 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1343 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { e }
```

(End of definition for `_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`_draw_backend_begin:` No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.

```
1344 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1345   { \_draw_backend_scope_begin: }
```

```

1346 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_end:
1347   { __draw_backend_scope_end: }

(End of definition for __draw_backend_begin: and __draw_backend_end:.)
```

Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```

1348 \cs_new_eq:NN __draw_backend_scope_begin: __kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1349 \cs_new_eq:NN __draw_backend_scope_end: __kernel_backend_scope_end:

(End of definition for __draw_backend_scope_begin: and __draw_backend_scope_end:.)
```

Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp.

```

1350 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1351   {
1352     __draw_backend_literal:e
1353     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
1354   }
1355 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1356   {
1357     __draw_backend_literal:e
1358     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
1359   }
1360 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1361   {
1362     __draw_backend_literal:e
1363     {
1364       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1365       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1366       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1367       c
1368     }
1369   }
1370 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1371   {
1372     __draw_backend_literal:e
1373     {
1374       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1375       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1376       re
1377     }
1378   }

(End of definition for __draw_backend_moveto:nn and others.)
```

The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

1379 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1380   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1381 \cs_new_protected:Npn __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1382   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1383 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool
```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_evenodd_rule:, __draw_backend_nonzero_rule:, and \g__draw_draw_eor_bool.)

```

\__draw_backend_closepath: Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.
1384 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1385   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
1386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1387   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
1388 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1389   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
1390 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1391   {
1392     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1393     { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1394   }
1395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1396   {
1397     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1398     { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1399   }
1400 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1401   {
1402     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1403     { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
1404   }
1405 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1406   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

(End of definition for \__draw_backend_closepath: and others.)

```

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

1407 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1408   {
1409     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1410     {
1411       [
1412         \exp_args:Nf \use:n
1413         { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1414       ] ~
1415       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
1416     }
1417   }
1418 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1419   { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1420 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1421   {
1422     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1423     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
1424   }
1425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1426   { \__draw_backend_literal:e { #1 ~ M } }
1427 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1428   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
1429 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1430   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1431 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1432   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }

```

```

1433 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1434   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1435 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1436   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1437 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1438   { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

```
\__draw_backend_cm:nnnn
\__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
```

Another split here between LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/XeTeX. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/XeTeX, we can decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/XeTeX, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from `xdvipdfmx` originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf: versions!

```

1439 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1440   {
1441     (*luatex | pdftex)
1442       \__kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1443     (/luatex | pdftex)
1444     (*dvipdfmx | xetex)
1445       \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1446         \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
1447     (/dvipdfmx | xetex)
1448   }
1449   (*dvipdfmx | xetex)
1450 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1451   {
1452     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1453     {
1454       x:rotate~
1455         \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1456           { 0 }
1457             { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } }
1458       }
1459     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1460     {
1461       x:scale~
1462         \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1463           \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1464       }
1465     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1466     {
1467       x:rotate~
1468         \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1469           { 0 }
1470             { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } }
1471       }
1472     }
1473   (/dvipdfmx | xetex)

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_cm:nnnn` and `__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn`.)

```

\__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN
\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN

```

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect B and C to be.

```

1474  {*dvipdfmx | xetex}
1475  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1476  {
1477      \use:e
1478      {
1479          \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1480          { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1481          { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1482          { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1483          { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1484      }
1485      #5
1486  }
1487  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1488  {
1489      \use:e
1490      {
1491          \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1492          { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1493          { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1494          { \fp_eval:n { atan ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1495          { \fp_eval:n { atan ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1496      }
1497      #5
1498  }
1499  \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5

```

```

1500   {
1501     \use:e
1502     {
1503       \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1504       { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1505       { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1506       { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1507       { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1508     }
1509     #5
1510   }
1511 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1512   {
1513     \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1514     { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1515     { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1516   }
1517 
```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN` and others.)

`__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`

Inserting a TeX box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of TeX and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by TeX, so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the `draw` version.

```

1518 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1519   {
1520     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1521     {*luatex | pdftex}
1522     \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1523   
```

```

1524 
```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`.)

```

1534 
```

4.3 dvisvgm backend

```

1535 
```

The same as the more general literal call.

```

1536 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1537 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { e }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_literal:n`.)

```
\__draw_backend_scope_begin: Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.  
\__draw_backend_scope_end:  
1538 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_begin: \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
1539 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_scope_end: \__kernel_backend_scope_end:  
  
(End of definition for \__draw_backend_scope_begin: and \__draw_backend_scope_end:..)  
  
\__draw_backend_begin:  
\__draw_backend_end:  
A drawing needs to be set up such that the co-ordinate system is translated. That is  
done inside a scope, which as described below  
1540 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_begin:  
1541 {  
1542     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
1543     \__kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }  
1544 }  
1545 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_end: \__kernel_backend_scope_end:  
  
(End of definition for \__draw_backend_begin: and \__draw_backend_end:..)  
  
\__draw_backend_moveto:nn  
\__draw_backend_lineto:nn  
    \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn  
    \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn  
    \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
g\__draw_backend_path_tl  
1546 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2  
1547 {  
1548     \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1549     { M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }  
1550 }  
1551 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2  
1552 {  
1553     \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1554     { L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }  
1555 }  
1556 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4  
1557 {  
1558     \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1559     {  
1560         M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}  
1561         h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~  
1562         v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~  
1563         h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~  
1564         Z  
1565     }  
1566 }  
1567 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6  
1568 {  
1569     \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1570     {  
1571         C ~  
1572         \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~  
1573         \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~  
1574         \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}  
1575 }
```

```

1576   }
1577 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1578 {
1579   \tl_gset:Ne \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1580   {
1581     \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1582     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1583     #1
1584   }
1585 }
1586 \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

`__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`
`__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`

```

1587 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1588   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1589 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1590   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` and `__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:..`)

`__draw_backend_path:n`
`__draw_backend_closepath:`
`__draw_backend_stroke:`
`__draw_backend_closestroke:`
`__draw_backend_fill:`
`__draw_backend_fillstroke:`
`__draw_backend_clip:`
`__draw_backend_discardpath:`
`\g__draw_draw_clip_bool`
`\g__draw_draw_path_int`

Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing: not essential but avoids constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite the same.

```

1591 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
1592   { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
1593 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
1594 {
1595   \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1596   {
1597     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1598     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1599     {
1600       < clipPath~id = " 13cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1601       { ?nl }
1602       <path-d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1603       </clipPath > { ? nl }
1604       <
1605         use~xlink:href =
1606         "\c_hash_str 13path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1607         #1
1608       />
1609     }
1610     \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1611     {
1612       clip-path =
1613       "url( \c_hash_str 13cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int )"
1614     }
1615   }
1616   \__draw_backend_literal:e

```

```

1618         { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1619     }
1620     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1621     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1622   }
1623 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1624 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1625   { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }
1626 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1627   {
1628     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1629     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1630   }
1631 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1632   { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1633 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1634   { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1635 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1636   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1637 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1638 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1639   {
1640     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1641   {
1642     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1643     \__draw_backend_literal:e
1644   {
1645     < clipPath~id = " 13cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1646     { ?nl }
1647     <path-d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1648     < /clipPath >
1649   }
1650   \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1651   {
1652     clip-path =
1653       "url( \c_hash_str 13cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1654   }
1655   }
1656   \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_path_tl
1657   \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1658 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_path:n` and others.)

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:nn
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_but:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
  \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:

```

```

1659 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1660   {
1661     \use:e
1662   {
1663     \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1664     { \clist_map_function:nn {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1665     { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1666   }

```

```

1667   }
1668 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1669   { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1670 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1671   {
1672     \__kernel_backend_scope:e
1673   {
1674     stroke-dasharray =
1675     "
1676       \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1677         { none }
1678         { \use_none:n #1 }
1679     " ~
1680     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1681   }
1682 }
1683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1684   { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1686   { \__kernel_backend_scope:e { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1687 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_butt:
1688   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1689 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1690   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1691 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1692   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1693 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1694   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1695 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1696   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1698   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`__draw_backend_cm:nnnn` The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement vector.

```

1699 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1700   {
1701     \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1702   {
1703     transform =
1704     " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , Opt , Opt ) "
1705   }
1706 }

```

(End of definition for `__draw_backend_cm:nnnn`.)

`__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn` No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1707 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1708   {
1709     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1710     \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}

```

```

1711     \_\_kernel\_backend\_literal\_svg:n
1712     {
1713         < g~
1714             stroke="none"~
1715             transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1716         >
1717     }
1718     \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1719     \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1720     \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1721     \box_use:N #1
1722     \_\_kernel\_backend\_literal\_svg:n { </g> }
1723     \_\_kernel\_backend\_scope_end:
1724 }
```

(End of definition for __draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn.)

```

1725 </dvisvgm>
1726 </package>
```

5 l3backend-graphics implementation

```

1727 <*package>
1728 <@=graphics>
```

__graphics_backend_loaded:n To deal with file load ordering. Plain users are on their own.

```

1729 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_graphics_backend_loaded:n #1
1730 {
1731     \cs_if_exist:NTF \hook_gput_code:nnn
1732     {
1733         \hook_gput_code:nnn
1734         { package / l3graphics / after }
1735         { backend }
1736         {#1}
1737     }
1738     {#1}
1739 }
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_loaded:n.)

5.1 dvips backend

```

1740 <*dvips>
```

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

1741 \_\_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1742     { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps } }
```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic function.

```

1743 \_\_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1744 {
1745     \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \_\_graphics_read_bb:n
1746     \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \_\_graphics_read_bb:n
1747 }
```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_include_eps:n`
`_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`

```

1748 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1749 {
1750     \_kernel_backend_literal:e
1751     {
1752         PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1753         llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1754         lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1755         urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1756         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_ury_dim
1757     }
1758 }
1759 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_ps:n \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and `_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`.)

`_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

1760 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1761 {
1762     \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \_graphics_get_pagecount:n

```

(End of definition for `_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

1762 ⟨/dvips⟩

5.2 LuaT_EX and pdfT_EX backends

1763 ⟨*luatex | pdftex⟩

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

1764 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1765 {
1766     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1767     \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1768     { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
1769 }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

`\l_graphics_attr_tl`

In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `t1` rather than build up the same data twice.

1770 `\tl_new:N \l_graphics_attr_tl`

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_attr_tl`.)

`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n`
`_graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n`
`_graphics_backend_dequote:w`

Getting the bounding box here requires us to box up the graphic and measure it. To deal with the difference in feature support in bitmap and vector graphics but keeping the common parts, there is a little work to do in terms of auxiliaries. The key here is to notice that we need two forms of the attributes: a “short” set to allow us to track for caching, and the full form to pass to the primitive.

1771 `\cs_new_protected:Npn _graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1`

```

1772 {
1773   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1774   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1775   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1776   {
1777     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1778     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1779     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1780     { :I }
1781     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1782     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1783   }
1784   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1785 }
1786 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1787 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1788 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1789 {
1790   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1791   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1792   \tl_set:Ne \l__graphics_attr_tl
1793   {
1794     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1795     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1796     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1797     \str_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pdf_str
1798     { :X \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1799   }
1800   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1801 }
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n #1
1803 {
1804   \__graphics_bb_restore:eF { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1805   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n {#1} }
1806 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1807 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1808 {
1809   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n
1810   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1811   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1812   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1813   \__graphics_bb_save:e { #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl }
1814 }
1815 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1816 {
1817   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdximage:D
1818   \bool_lazy_any:nT
1819   {
1820     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }

```

```

1821     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1822     { ! \str_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_pdf_str }
1823   }
1824   {
1825     attr ~
1826     {
1827       \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1828         { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1829       \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1830         { /Interpolate~true }
1831       \l__graphics_pdf_str
1832     }
1833   }
1834   \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1835     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1836   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1837     { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1838     {#1}
1839   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1840     { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1841   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1842   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1843 }
1844 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n and others.)

```

__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_include_png:n

```

1845 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1846   {
1847     \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1848       \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_attr_tl _int }
1849   }
1850 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1851 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1852 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n and others.)

```

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\l__graphics_backend_dir_str
\l__graphics_backend_name_str
\l__graphics_backend_ext_str

EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the `epstopdf` L^AT_EX 2 _{ε} package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```

1853 \sys_if_shell:T
1854   {
1855     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1856     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1857     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1858     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1859     {
1860       \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1861       \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1862       \l__graphics_backend_name_str

```

```

1863     \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1864     \exp_args:Nc \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn
1865     {
1866         \exp_args:Nc \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1867         {
1868             \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1869             - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1870             -converted-to.pdf
1871         }
1872     }
1873     {#1}
1874 }
1875 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1877 {
1878     \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1879     {
1880         \sys_shell_now:n
1881         { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1882     }
1883     \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1884     \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1885 }
1886 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1887 {
1888     \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1889     \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ex
1890     \exp_args:Nc \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1891     {
1892         \exp_args:Nc \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1893         {
1894             \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1895             - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1896             -converted-to.pdf
1897         }
1898     }
1899 }
1900 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1901 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n` Simply load and store.

```

1902 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1903 {
1904     \tex_pfdximage:D {#1}
1905     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ }#1 _pages_int }
1906     { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1907 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

1908 ⟨/luatex | pdftex⟩

5.3 dvipdfmx backend

1909 $\langle *dvipdfmx | xetex \rangle$

\l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```
1910  \_\_graphics\_backend\_loaded:n
1911  {
1912      \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1913      { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg , .bmp }
1914 }
```

(End of definition for \l_graphics_search_ext_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n

Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.

```
1915  \_\_graphics\_backend\_loaded:n
1916  {
1917      \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \_\_graphics_read_bb:n
1918      \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \_\_graphics_read_bb:n
1919  }
1920 \langle *dvipdfmx\rangle
1921 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1922  {
1923      \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1924      \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1925      \_\_graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1926  }
1927 \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1928 \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1929 \cs_new_eq:NN \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1930 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1931  {
1932      \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1933      \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1934      \_\_graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1935  }
1936 \rangle /dvipdfmx
```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and others.)

\g__graphics_track_int

Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```
1937 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int
```

(End of definition for \g__graphics_track_int.)

__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
__graphics_backend_include_jpseg:n
__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
__graphics_backend_include_png:n
__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n
__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn
__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn
__graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn
__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn

The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics are best handled between dvipdfmx and X_ET_EX: for the latter it is better to use the primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.

```
1938 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1939  {
1940      \_\_kernel_backend_literal:e
1941  {
1942      PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1943      llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1944      lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1945      urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
```

```

1946         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_ury_dim
1947     }
1948 }
1949 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1950 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1951   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { image } }
1952 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1953 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1954 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1955 {*dvipdfmx}
1956 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1957   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { epdf } }
1958 
```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1960   {
1961     \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:enn
1962     {
1963       \tl_if_empty:NF \l_graphics_pagebox_tl
1964         { : \l_graphics_pagebox_tl }
1965       \int_compare:nNnT \l_graphics_page_int > 1
1966         { :P \int_use:N \l_graphics_page_int }
1967       \tl_if_empty:NF \l_graphics_decodearray_str
1968         { :D \l_graphics_decodearray_str }
1969       \bool_if:NT \l_graphics_interpolate_bool
1970         { :I }
1971     }
1972     {#1} {#2}
1973   }
1974 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
1975   {
1976     \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
1977     {
1978       \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1979         { pdf:usexobj:@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
1980     }
1981     { \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
1982   }
1983 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { e }
```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the `pagebox` correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the `bbox` argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

1984 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
1985   {
1986     \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
1987     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
1988     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
1989     {
1990       pdf:#3~
```

```

1991 @graphic \int_use:c { c_graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
1992   \int_compare:nNnT \l_graphics_page_int > 1
1993     { page ~ \int_use:N \l_graphics_page_int \c_space_t1 }
1994   \tl_if_empty:NF \l_graphics_pagebox_t1
1995   {
1996     pagebox ~ \l_graphics_pagebox_t1 \c_space_t1
1997     bbox ~
1998       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_llx_dim \c_space_t1
1999       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_lly_dim \c_space_t1
2000       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_urx_dim \c_space_t1
2001       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l_graphics_ury_dim \c_space_t1
2002   }
2003 (#1)
2004 \bool_lazy_or:nnT
2005   { \l_graphics_interpolate_bool }
2006   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l_graphics_decodearray_str }
2007   {
2008     <<
2009       \tl_if_empty:NF \l_graphics_decodearray_str
2010         { /Decode~[ \l_graphics_decodearray_str ] }
2011       \bool_if:NT \l_graphics_interpolate_bool
2012         { /Interpolate~true }
2013     >>
2014   }
2015 }
2016 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2017 <*dvipdfmx>
2018 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2019   { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
2020 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

`</dvipdfmx | xetex>`

5.4 X_ET_EX backend

`<*xetex>`

For X_ET_EX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to a common core process. The X_ET_EX primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

2023 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2024   {
2025     \int_zero:N \l_graphics_page_int
2026     \tl_clear:N \l_graphics_pagebox_t1
2027     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2028   }
2029 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2030 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

```

2031 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2032 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2033 {
2034   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2035   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2036   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2037 }
2038 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2
2039 {
2040   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2041     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2042     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2043 }
2044 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2045   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2046 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2047 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2048 {
2049   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2050     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2051     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn
2052       {#1} #2 {#3} {#4}
2053     }
2054 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2055 {
2056   \use:e
2057   {
2058     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2059     {
2060       #5
2061       \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
2062         { \c_space_tl \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2063     }
2064   }
2065 }
2066 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2067 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2068 {
2069   \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2070   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2071 }
2072 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2073 {
2074   \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }
2075   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2076   \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2077   \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2078 }
2079 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` and others.)

`__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n` For PDF graphics, properly supporting the `pagebox` concept in X_ET_EX is best done using the `\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D` primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic

measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for `\l__graphics_pagebox_t1`.

```

2080 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2081 {
2082     \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D #1 ~
2083     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2084     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_t1 }
2085     \exp_after:wN \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_t1
2086 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n`.)

`__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.

```

2087 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2088 {
2089     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
2090     {
2091         \int_max:nn
2092         { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2093         { 1 }
2094     }
2095 }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```
2096 
```

5.5 dvisvgm backend

```
2097 
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```

2098 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2099 {
2100     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
2101     \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2102     { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
2103 }

```

(End of definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:n\n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w

```

This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for `.eps` files. Life is though made more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.

```

2104 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2105 {
2106     \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2107     {
2108         \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2109         \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2110         { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2111         {
2112             \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2113             \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim

```

```

2114 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2115 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2116 \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2117 {
2118     \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2119     {
2120         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2121             { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}
2122     }
2123     \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2124     {
2125         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2126             { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2127     }
2128     \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2129     {
2130         \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2131         \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2132         \ior_map_break:
2133     }
2134     \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1}
2135 }
2136 \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2137 }
2138 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2139 {
2140     \use:e
2141     {
2142         \cs_set_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2143             ##1 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##2 \tl_to_str:n {#1} = ##3
2144             \s__graphics_stop
2145     }
2146     {
2147         \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2148         {
2149             \peek_remove_spaces:n
2150             {
2151                 \peek_meaning:NTF ' %
2152                     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2153                     {
2154                         \peek_meaning:NTF " %
2155                             { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2156                             { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2157                     }
2158             }
2159             ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2160         }
2161     }
2162     \use:e
2163     {
2164         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2165             \tl_to_str:n {#1} = \tl_to_str:n {#1} =
2166             \s__graphics_stop
2167     }

```

```

2168   }
2169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2171   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2172 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2173   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2174 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2175   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {#2} }
2176 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2177   {
2178     \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2179       \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2180     \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2181   }
2182 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n and others.)

```

__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic function.

```

2183 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2184   {
2185     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2186     \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2187   }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n and __graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n.)

__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

2188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2189   {
2190     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2191     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2192     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2193   }
2194 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2195 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n, \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n, and \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n)

```

__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n Same as for dvipdfmx: use the generic function

```

2196 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2197   {
2198     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2199     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2200     \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2201   }

```

(End of definition for __graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n.)

__graphics_backend_include_eps:n __graphics_backend_include_ps:n The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the dvips code.)

```

2202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2203   { \__graphics_backend_include:nn {PSfile} {#1} }
2204 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n

```

```

2205 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2206   { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2207 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include:nn #1#2
2208   {
2209     \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2210     {
2211       #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2212       llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
2213       lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2214       urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2215       ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
2216     }
2217   }

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, etc., is covered at the graphic backend level). We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a need for a vertical shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that #1 must be quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```

2218 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2219   {
2220     \box_move_up:nn { \l__graphics_ury_dim }
2221     {
2222       \hbox:n
2223         {
2224           \__kernel_backend_literal:e
2225             {
2226               dvisvgm:img~
2227               \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_urx_dim } ~
2228               \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_ury_dim } ~
2229               \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop
2230             }
2231         }
2232     }
2233   }
2234 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2235 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2236 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2237 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2238   {#2}

```

(End of definition for `__graphics_backend_include_svg:n` and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n
2239 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2240   { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }

(End of definition for \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)

2241 </dvisvgm>
2242 </package>

```

6 I3backend-pdf implementation

```
2243 <*package>
2244 <@=pdf>
```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref` work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced at various points.

6.1 Shared code

A very small number of items that belong at the backend level but which are common to most backends.

```
2245 <!/dvisvgm>
```

```
\l__pdf_internal_box
2246 \box_new:N \l__pdf_internal_box
(End of definition for \l__pdf_internal_box.)
2247 </!dvisvgm>
```

6.2 dvips backend

```
2248 <*dvips>
```

Used often enough it should be a separate function.

```
2249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1
2250   { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }
2251 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { e }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pdfmark:n.)

6.2.1 Catalogue entries

```
\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2252 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2253   { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }
2254 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2255   { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and __pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

6.2.2 Objects

For tracking objects.

```
2256 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
```

(End of definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_int.)

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_new:n
\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_ref:n
2257 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_new:n #1
2258 {
2259     \int_gincr:N \g_\_pdf_backend_object_int
2260     \int_const:cn
2261     { c_\_pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2262     { \g_\_pdf_backend_object_int }
2263 }
2264 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2265 { { pdf.obj \int_use:c { c_\_pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:n` and `__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right. To allow code sharing with the anonymous version, we use an auxiliary.

```

\_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nne
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn
2266 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2267 {
2268     \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2269     { \_\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} }
2270     {#2} {#3}
2271 }
2272 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2273 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn #1#2#3
2274 {
2275     \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2276     {
2277         /objdef ~ #1
2278         /type
2279         \str_case:nn {#2}
2280         {
2281             { array } { /array }
2282             { dict } { /dict }
2283             { fstream } { /stream }
2284             { stream } { /stream }
2285         }
2286         /OBJ
2287     }
2288     \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn } {#1} {#3}
2289 }
2290 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2291 {
2292     \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2293     { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
2294 }
2295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2296 {
2297     \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:e
2298     { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2299 }
2300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2301 {
2302     \exp_args:Ne
2303     \_\_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2304 }

```

```

2305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2306 {
2307     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2308     {
2309         SDict ~ begin ~
2310         mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2311         mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 )~ ( r )~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2312         end
2313     }
2314 }
2315 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2316 {
2317     \exp_args:Ne
2318     \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2319 }
2320 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2321 {
2322     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2323     {
2324         mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2325         mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2326     }
2327 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn` and others.)

`__pdf_backend_object_now:nn` No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

2328 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2329 {
2330     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2331     \__pdf_backend_object_write_aux:nnn
2332     { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }
2333     {#1} {#2}
2334 }
2335 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_now:nn`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_last:` Much like the annotation version.

```

2336 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2337     { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_last:..`)

`__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n` Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2338 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2339     { { Page #1 } }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n`.)

6.2.3 Annotations

In dvips, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions.

\l_pdf_backend_content_box	The content of an annotation. <code>2340 \box_new:N \l_pdf_backend_content_box</code> <i>(End of definition for \l_pdf_backend_content_box.)</i>
\l_pdf_backend_model_box	For creating model sizing for links. <code>2341 \box_new:N \l_pdf_backend_model_box</code> <i>(End of definition for \l_pdf_backend_model_box.)</i>
\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int	Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created. <code>2342 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int</code> <i>(End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int.)</i>
_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn	Annotations are objects, but we track them separately. Notably, they are not in the object data lists. Here, to get the co-ordinates of the annotation, we need to have the data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a L ^A T _E X 2 _{<} picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation border. <code>2343 \cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4</code> <code>2344 {</code> <code>2345 \exp_args:Nf _pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn</code> <code>2346 { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}</code> <code>2347 }</code> <code>2348 \cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4</code> <code>2349 {</code> <code>2350 \box_move_down:nn {#3}</code> <code>2351 { \hbox:n { _kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }</code> <code>2352 \box_move_up:nn {#2}</code> <code>2353 {</code> <code>2354 \hbox:n</code> <code>2355 {</code> <code>2356 _kernel_kern:n {#1}</code> <code>2357 _kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }</code> <code>2358 _kernel_kern:n { -#1 }</code> <code>2359 }</code> <code>2360 }</code> <code>2361 \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int</code> <code>2362 \int_gset_eq:NN \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int \g_pdf_backend_object_int</code> <code>2363 _pdf_backend_pdfmark:e</code> <code>2364 {</code> <code>2365 /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int }</code> <code>2366 pdf.rect</code> <code>2367 #4 ~</code> <code>2368 /ANN</code> <code>2369 }</code> <code>2370 }</code>

(End of definition for _pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

<code>_pdf_backend_annotation_last:</code>	Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.
	<pre> 2371 \cs_new:Npn _pdf_backend_annotation_last: 2372 { \pdf_obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int } } (End of definition for _pdf_backend_annotation_last..) </pre>
<code>\g_pdf_backend_link_int</code>	To track annotations which are links.
	<pre> 2373 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int (End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_int.) </pre>
<code>\g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl</code>	To pass information to the end-of-link function.
	<pre> 2374 \tl_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl (End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl.) </pre>
<code>\g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int</code>	Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.
	<pre> 2375 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int (End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int.) </pre>
<code>\g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool</code>	Needed to save/restore math mode.
	<pre> 2376 \bool_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool (End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool.) </pre>
<code>\g_pdf_backend_link_bool</code>	Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.
	<pre> 2377 \bool_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_bool (End of definition for \g_pdf_backend_link_bool.) </pre>
<code>\l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl</code>	Swappable content for link breaking.
	<pre> 2378 \tl_new:N \l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl 2379 \tl_set:Nn \l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark } (End of definition for \l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl.) </pre>
<code>_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n</code>	To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.
	<pre> 2380 \cs_new_protected:Npn _pdf_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { } (End of definition for _pdf_breaklink_postscript:n.) </pre>
<code>_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N</code>	Swappable box unpacking or use.
	<pre> 2381 \cs_new_eq:NN _pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N (End of definition for _pdf_breaklink_usebox:N.) </pre>

```

\__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nw
\__pdf_backend_link:nw
\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw
  \__pdf_backend_link_end:
\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:
\__pdf_backend_link_minima:
  \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:nw
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
  \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
    pdf.linkdp.pad
    pdf.linkht.pad
      pdf.llx
      pdf.lly
      pdf.ury
    pdf.link.dict
    pdf.outerbox
pdf.baselineskip

```

Links are created like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can then unbox: this allows the same interface as for pdftEX.

Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires* this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either form).

Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach). The result should be similar to pdftEX in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.

The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error with the code as taken from `hypdvips`.

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2382 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw #1#2
2383 {
2384   \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw
2385   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2386 }
2387 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nw #1#2
2388 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2389 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2390 {
2391   \bool_if:NF \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2392   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2393 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2394 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2395 {
2396   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2397   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2398   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2399   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2400   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2401   \mode_if_math:TF
2402   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2403   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2404   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2405   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2406   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2407   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2408 }
2409 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2410 {
2411   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2412   { \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: }
2413 }
2414 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:

```

```

2415 {
2416   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2417     { \c_math_toggle_token }
2418   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2419   \hbox_set_end:
2420   \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2421   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2422   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
2423   {
2424     \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2425       { \oddsidemargin }
2426       { \evensidemargin }
2427   }
2428   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2429     { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.link1 } } }
2430   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.begin }
2431   \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2432   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.end }
2433   \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2434   {
2435     \hbox:n
2436       { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2437   }
2438   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2439   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_link_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2440   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2441   {
2442     mark
2443     /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }
2444     \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_t1 \c_space_t1
2445     pdf.rect
2446     /ANN ~ \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_t1
2447   }
2448   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2449   \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2450 }
2451 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2452 {
2453   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2454   \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2455   {
2456     /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2457     \dim_to_decimal:n
2458     {
2459       \dim_max:nn
2460       {
2461         \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2462         - \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2463       }
2464       { Opt }
2465     }
2466   }
2467   /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2468   \dim_to_decimal:n

```

```

2469     {
2470         \dim_max:nn
2471         {
2472             \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2473             - \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2474         }
2475         { Opt }
2476     } ~
2477     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2478 }
2479 }
2480 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
2481 {
2482     \_kernel_backend_postscript:e
2483     {
2484         /pdf.outerbox
2485         [
2486             \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
2487             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box } ~
2488             \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
2489             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box }
2490         ]
2491         [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
2492         /pdf.baselineskip ~
2493             \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
2494             { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
2495             { pop ~ pop }
2496         ifelse
2497     }
2498 }
2499 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2500 {
2501     \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int
2502     {
2503         \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2504             { \tex_spacefactor:D }
2505             { 0 }
2506     }
2507 }
2508 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2509 {
2510     \mode_if_horizontal:T
2511     {
2512         \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
2513             { \int_set_eq:NN \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int }
2514     }
2515 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`\makecol@hook` Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled as there is an open question about the name of the hook: to be resolved at the L^AT_EX 2 _{ε} end.

```

2516 \use_none:n
2517 {
2518     \cs_if_exist:NT \makecol@hook
2519     {
2520         \tl_put_right:Nn \makecol@hook
2521         {
2522             \box_if_empty:NF \l_shipout_box
2523             {
2524                 \vbox_set:Nn \l_shipout_box
2525                 {
2526                     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2527                     {
2528                         pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
2529                         { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
2530                         if
2531                     }
2532                     \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l_shipout_box
2533                     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2534                     { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
2535                 }
2536             }
2537         }
2538         \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
2539         \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2540         \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
2541     }
2542 }
```

(End of definition for `\makecol@hook`. This function is documented on page ??.)

`__pdf_backend_link_last:` The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

2543 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2544     { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int } }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_last:`)

`__pdf_backend_link_margin:n` Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

2545 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2546     {
2547         \__kernel_backend_postscript:e
2548         {
2549             /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
2550         }
2551     }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_margin:n`)

`__pdf_backend_destination:nn` `__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn` `__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn` Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. `fitr` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

2552 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2553     {
2554         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
```

```

2555 \_\_pdf\_backend\_pdfmark:e
2556 {
2557 /View
2558 [
2559 \str_case:nnF {\#2}
2560 {
2561 { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2562 { fit } { /Fit }
2563 { fitb } { /FitB }
2564 { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2565 { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2566 { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2567 { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2568 { fitr } { /Fit }
2569 }
2570 {
2571 /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (\#2) / 100 }
2572 }
2573 ]
2574 /Dest ( \exp_not:n {\#1} ) cvn
2575 /DEST
2576 }
2577 }
2578 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2579 {
2580 \exp_args:Ne \_\_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
2581 { \dim_eval:n {\#2} } {\#1} {\#3} {\#4}
2582 }
2583 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2584 {
2585 \vbox_to_zero:n
2586 {
2587 \_\_kernel_kern:n {\#4}
2588 \hbox:n { \_\_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2589 \tex_vss:D
2590 }
2591 \_\_kernel_kern:n {\#1}
2592 \vbox_to_zero:n
2593 {
2594 \_\_kernel_kern:n { -\#3 }
2595 \hbox:n { \_\_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2596 \tex_vss:D
2597 }
2598 \_\_kernel_kern:n { -\#1 }
2599 \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
2600 {
2601 /View
2602 [
2603 /FitR ~
2604 { pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2605 { pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device }
2606 ]
2607 /Dest ( \#2 ) cvn
2608 /DEST

```

```

2609     }
2610 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_destination:nn`, `__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`, and `__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`.)

6.2.4 Structure

Doable for the usual `ps2pdf` method.

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_compresslevel:n
\_\_pdf\_backend\_compress\_objects:n
2611 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2612 {
2613     \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2614     {
2615         \_\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2616         {
2617             /setdistillerparams ~ where
2618             { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2619             if
2620         }
2621     }
2622 }
2623 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2624 {
2625     \bool_if:nF {#1}
2626     {
2627         \_\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2628         {
2629             /setdistillerparams ~ where
2630             { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2631             if
2632         }
2633     }
2634 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)

```

\_\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\_\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2635 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2636 {
2637     \cs_gset:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2638 }
2639 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2640 {
2641     \cs_gset:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2642 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` and `__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n`.)

`__pdf_backend_version_major:` Data not available!

```

\_\_pdf_backend_version_minor:
2643 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
2644 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_version_major:` and `__pdf_backend_version_minor:..`)

6.2.5 Marked content

```
\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn
\_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:
2645 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2646   { \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }
2647 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_emc:
2648   { \_\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \_\_pdf_backend_emc:.)

2649 ⟨/dvips⟩
```

6.3 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

```
2650 ⟨*luatex | pdftex⟩
```

6.3.1 Annotations

`__pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
2651 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2652   {
2653   ⟨*luatex⟩
2654     \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
2655   ⟨/luatex⟩
2656   ⟨*pdftex⟩
2657     \tex_pdfannot:D
2658   ⟨/pdftex⟩
2659     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2660     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2661     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2662     {#4}
2663   }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

`__pdf_backend_annotation_last:` A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use x-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```
2664 \cs_new:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2665   {
2666     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2667   ⟨*luatex⟩
2668     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
2669   ⟨/luatex⟩
2670   ⟨*pdftex⟩
2671     \exp_not:N \tex_pdstlastannot:D
2672   ⟨/pdftex⟩
2673     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2674   }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

`__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw` Links are all created using the same internals.

```
2675 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2676   { \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
2677 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
```

```

2678   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {\#1} { user } {\#2} }
2679 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
2680   {
2681     <*luatex>
2682       \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
2683     </luatex>
2684     <*pdftex>
2685       \tex_pdfstartlink:D
2686     </pdftex>
2687       attr {\#1}
2688       #2 {\#3}
2689     }
2690 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2691   {
2692     <*luatex>
2693       \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
2694     </luatex>
2695     <*pdftex>
2696       \tex_pdfendlink:D
2697     </pdftex>
2698   }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnw` and others.)

`__pdf_backend_link_last:` Formatted for direct use.

```

2699 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2700   {
2701     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2702     <*luatex>
2703       \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
2704     </luatex>
2705     <*pdftex>
2706       \exp_not:N \tex_pdstlastlink:D
2707     </pdftex>
2708       \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2709   }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_last:..`)

`__pdf_backend_link_margin:n` A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

2710 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2711   {
2712     <*luatex>
2713       \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
2714     </luatex>
2715     <*pdftex>
2716       \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
2717     </pdftex>
2718       \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2719   }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_link_margin:n`.)

__pdf_backend_destination:nn
__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn

A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan_stop: deals with the danger of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass it as *per mille*. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.

```

2720 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2721 {
2722 <*luatex>
2723   \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2724 </luatex>
2725 <*pdftex>
2726   \tex_pdfdest:D
2727 </pdftex>
2728   name {#1}
2729   \str_case:nnF {#2}
2730   {
2731     { xyz } { xyz }
2732     { fit } { fit }
2733     { fitb } { fitb }
2734     { fitbh } { fitbh }
2735     { fitbv } { fitbv }
2736     { fith } { fith }
2737     { fitv } { fitv }
2738     { fitr } { fitr }
2739   }
2740   { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }
2741 \scan_stop:
2742 }
2743 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2744 {
2745 <*luatex>
2746   \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2747 </luatex>
2748 <*pdftex>
2749   \tex_pdfdest:D
2750 </pdftex>
2751   name {#1}
2752   fitr ~
2753   width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2754   height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2755   depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2756 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_destination:nn and __pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)

6.3.2 Catalogue entries

```

\_\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2757 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2758 {
2759 <*luatex>
2760   \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2761 </luatex>
2762 <*pdftex>
2763   \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2764 </pdftex>
```

```

2765     { / #1 ~ #2 }
2766   }
2767 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2768   {
2769     {*luatex}
2770       \tex_pdfextension:D info
2771     (*luatex)
2772     {*pdftex}
2773       \tex_pdfinfo:D
2774     (*pdftex)
2775       { / #1 ~ #2 }
2776   }
2777 }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

6.3.3 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_prop` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

2777 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
2778 
```

(End of definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_new:n` Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

```

2778 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:n #1
2779   {
2780     {*luatex}
2781       \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2782     (*luatex)
2783     {*pdftex}
2784       \tex_pdfobj:D
2785     (*pdftex)
2786       reserveobjnum ~
2787       \int_const:cn
2788         { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2789     (*luatex)
2790       { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
2791     (*luatex)
2792     {*pdftex}
2793       { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
2794     (*pdftex)
2795   }
2796 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2797   { \int_use:c { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } ~ 0 ~ R }
```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_object_new:n` and `__pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn` Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

```

2798 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2799   {
2800     {*luatex}
2801       \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2802     (*luatex)
2803     {*pdftex}
2804       \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2805     (*pdftex)
```

```

2806     useobjnum ~
2807     \int_use:c
2808     { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2809     \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#2} {#3}
2810   }
2811 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2812   {
2813     \str_case:nn {#1}
2814     {
2815       { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2816       { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2817       { fstream }
2818       {
2819         stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2820         file ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 }
2821       }
2822       { stream }
2823       {
2824         stream ~ attr ~ { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2825         { \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 }
2826       }
2827     }
2828   }
2829 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2830 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2831 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

```

__pdf_backend_object_now:nn
__pdf_backend_object_now:ne
Much like writing, but direct creation.

```

2832 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2833   {
2834     <*luatex>
2835       \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2836     
2837     <*pdftex>
2838       \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2839     
2840       \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn {#1} {#2}
2841   }
2842 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

```

__pdf_backend_object_last:
Much like annotation.

```

2843 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2844   {
2845     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2846     <*luatex>
2847       \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2848     
2849     <*pdftex>
2850       \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2851     
2852       \c_space_tl 0 ~ R

```

```

2853   }
2854 
(End of definition for \_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_last:.)
```

__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```

2854 \cs_new:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2855 {
2856   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2857   {*luatex}
2858     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2859   {/luatex}
2860   {*pdftex}
2861     \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2862   {/pdftex}
2863     \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2864 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)

6.3.4 Structure

Simply pass data to the engine.

```

\_\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\_\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
\_\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n

2865 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2866 {
2867   \tex_global:D
2868   {*luatex}
2869     \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2870   {/luatex}
2871   {*pdftex}
2872     \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D
2873   {/pdftex}
2874     \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2875 }
2876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2877 {
2878   \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2879     { \_\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2880     { \_\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2881 }
2882 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2883 {
2884   \tex_global:D
2885   {*luatex}
2886     \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2887   {/luatex}
2888   {*pdftex}
2889     \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2890   {/pdftex}
2891     #1 \scan_stop:
2892 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n, __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n, and __pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n

The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```
2893 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2894 {
2895 \luatex
2896 \int_compare:nNnT \tex_luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2897 {
2898 \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2899 \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2900 }
2901 \luatex
2902 \pdftex
2903 \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2904 {
2905 \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2906 \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2907 }
2908 \pdftex
2909 }
2910 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2911 {
2912 \tex_global:D
2913 \luatex
2914 \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2915 \luatex
2916 \pdftex
2917 \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2918 \pdftex
2919 \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2920 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and __pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

__pdf_backend_version_major:
__pdf_backend_version_minor:

```
2921 \cs_new:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_version_major:
2922 {
2923 \luatex
2924 \int_compare:nNnTF \tex_luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2925 {
2926 \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2927 { 1 }
2928 \luatex
2929 \pdftex
2930 \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2931 {
2932 \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2933 { 1 }
2934 \pdftex
2935 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor:
2936 {
2937 \tex_the:D
2938 \luatex
2939 \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2940 \pdftex}
```

```

2941     \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2942   </pdftex>
2943 }

```

(End of definition for `_pdf_backend_version_major:` and `_pdf_backend_version_minor:.`)

6.3.5 Marked content

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn
\_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:

```

```

2944 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn #1#2
2945   { \_\_kernel\_backend\_literal\_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2946 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:
2947   { \_\_kernel\_backend\_literal\_page:n { EMC } }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \_pdf_backend_emc:.)

```

`2948 </luatex | pdftex>`

6.4 dvipdfmx backend

`2949 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>`

```

\_\_pdf\_backend:n
\_\_pdf\_backend:e

```

```

2950 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_\_pdf\_backend:n #1
2951   { \_\_kernel\_backend\_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
2952 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_\_pdf\_backend:n { e }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend:n.)

```

6.4.1 Catalogue entries

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_catalog\_gput:nn
\_\_pdf\_backend\_info\_gput:nn

```

```

2953 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_catalog\_gput:nn #1#2
2954   { \_\_pdf\_backend:n { put ~ @catalog << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
2955 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_info\_gput:nn #1#2
2956   { \_\_pdf\_backend:n { docinfo << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }

(End of definition for \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)

```

6.4.2 Objects

`\g_pdf_backend_object_int` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```

\g\_pdf\_backend\_object\_prop

```

```

2957 \int_new:N \g\_pdf\_backend\_object\_int
2958 \prop_new:N \g\_pdf\_backend\_object\_prop

```

(End of definition for `\g_pdf_backend_object_int` and `\g_pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`__pdf_backend_object_new:n` Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_ref:n

```

```

2959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_new:n #1
2960   {
2961     \int_gincr:N \g\_pdf\_backend\_object\_int
2962     \int_const:cn
2963       { c\_pdf\_object\_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2964       { \g\_pdf\_backend\_object\_int }

```

```

2965     }
2966 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2967   { @pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_object_new:n and \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n.)

```

This is where we choose the actual type.

```

2968 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2969   {
2970     \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #2 :nn }
2971     { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} } {#3}
2972   }
2973 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn { nne }
2974 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2975   {
2976     \__pdf_backend:e
2977     { obj ~ #1 ~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] }
2978   }
2979 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2980   {
2981     \__pdf_backend:e
2982     { obj ~ #1 ~ << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> }
2983   }
2984 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2985   { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
2986 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2987   { \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
2988 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2989   {
2990     \__pdf_backend:e
2991     {
2992       #1 stream ~ #2 ~
2993       ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
2994     }
2995   }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_write:nnn and others.)

No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.

```

2996 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2997   {
2998     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2999     \exp_args:Nne \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
3000     { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
3001     {#2}
3002   }
3003 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { ne }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_object_now:nn.)

```

3004 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
3005   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_object_last..)

```

```
\_\_pdf\_backend\_pageobject\_ref:n Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/XETEX.  

3006 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1  

3007 { @page #1 }  

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.)
```

6.4.3 Annotations

\g__pdf__backend__annotation__int Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```
3008 \int_new:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_int  

(End of definition for \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_int.)
```

__pdf__backend__annotation:nnnn Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
3009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4  

3010 {  

3011     \int_gincr:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_object_\_int  

3012     \int_gset_eq:NN \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_int \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_object_\_int  

3013     \_\_pdf_\_backend:e  

3014     {  

3015         ann ~ @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_object_\_int \c_space_tl  

3016         width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~  

3017         height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~  

3018         depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~  

3019         << /Type /Annot #4 >>  

3020     }  

3021 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn.)

```
\_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_last:  

3022 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_last:  

3023 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_annotation_\_int }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

\g__pdf__backend__link__int To track annotations which are links.

```
3024 \int_new:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_link_\_int  

(End of definition for \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_link_\_int.)
```

All created using the same internals.

```
3025 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw #1#2  

3026 { \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin:n { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> } }  

3027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nw #1#2  

3028 { \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }  

3029 \cs_new_protected:Npe \_\_pdf_backend_link_begin:n #1  

3030 {  

3031     \exp_not:N \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_link_\_int  

3032     \_\_pdf_\_backend:e  

3033     {  

3034         bann ~  

3035         @pdf.lnk  

3036         \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g_\_pdf_\_backend_\_link_\_int  

3037         \c_space_tl
```

```

3038     <<
3039         /Type /Annot
3040         #1
3041     >>
3042     }
3043   }
3044 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
3045   { \__pdf_backend:n { eann } }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw and others.)

```

__pdf_backend_link_last: Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```

3046 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
3047   { @pdf.lnk \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_margin:n Pass to dvipdfmx.

```

3048 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
3049   { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config-g~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)

__pdf_backend_destination:nn
__pdf_backend_destination:nmmn
__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmn

Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for `FitR` is from Alexander Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in TeX by using the backend data for `@xpos` and `@ypos`. `/FitR` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

3050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
3051   {
3052     \__pdf_backend:e
3053     {
3054       dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
3055       [
3056         @thispage
3057         \str_case:nnF {#2}
3058         {
3059           { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
3060           { fit } { /Fit }
3061           { fitb } { /FitB }
3062           { fitbh } { /FitBH }
3063           { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
3064           { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
3065           { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
3066           { fitr } { /Fit }
3067         }
3068         { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
3069       ]
3070     }
3071   }
3072 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3073   {
3074     \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn
3075     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
3076   }

```

```

3077 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:n {#1#2#3#4}
3078 {
3079     \vbox_to_zero:n
3080     {
3081         \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
3082         \hbox:n
3083         {
3084             \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
3085             \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
3086         }
3087         \tex_vss:D
3088     }
3089     \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
3090     \vbox_to_zero:n
3091     {
3092         \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
3093         \hbox:n
3094         {
3095             \__pdf_backend:n
3096             {
3097                 dest ~ (#2)
3098                 [
3099                     @thispage
3100                     /FitR ~
3101                     @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
3102                     @xpos ~ @ypos
3103                 ]
3104             }
3105         }
3106         \tex_vss:D
3107     }
3108     \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
3109 }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_destination:nn`, `__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`, and `__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`.)

6.4.4 Structure

`__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`
`__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`

```

3110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n {#1}
3111     { \__kernel_backend_literal:e { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
3112 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n {#1}
3113     {
3114         \bool_if:nF {#1}
3115         { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
3116     }

```

(End of definition for `__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)

`__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n`
`__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n`

We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

3117 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n {#1}
3118     {
3119         \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3120         \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }

```

```

3121   }
3122 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
3123 {
3124   \cs_gset:Npe \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3125   \__kernel_backend_literal:e { pdf:minorversion~\__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
3126 }

(End of definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)
```

We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

3127 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
3128 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_version_major: and __pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

6.4.5 Marked content

__pdf_backend_bdc:nn
__pdf_backend_emc:

```

3129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
3130 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
3131 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
3132 { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_bdc:nn and __pdf_backend_emc:.)

```
3133 ⟨/dvipdfmx | xetex⟩
```

6.5 dvisvgm backend

```
3134 ⟨*dvisvgm⟩
```

6.5.1 Annotations

__pdf_backend_annotation:nnn

```
3135 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation:nnn #1#2#3#4 { }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation:nnn.)

__pdf_backend_annotation_last:

```
3136 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_annotation_last: { }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw

__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw

__pdf_backend_link_begin:mnnw

__pdf_backend_link_end:

```

3137 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2 { }
3138 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2 { }
3139 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:mnnw #1#2#3 { }
3140 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end: { }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw and others.)

__pdf_backend_link_last:

```
3141 \cs_new:Npe \__pdf_backend_link_last: { }
```

(End of definition for __pdf_backend_link_last:.)

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.
3142 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_link_margin:n.)
```



```

\_\_pdf_backend_destination:nn
\_\_pdf_backend_destination:mnn
3143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2 { }
3144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nn and \_\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn.)
```

6.5.2 Catalogue entries

No-op.

```

3145 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }
3146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \_\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)
```

6.5.3 Objects

All no-ops here.

```

3147 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1 { }
3148 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
3149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3 { }
3150 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_write:nne #1#2#3 { }
3151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
3152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_now:ne #1#2 { }
3153 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_object_last: { }
3154 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_object_new:n and others.)
```

6.5.4 Structure

These are all no-ops.

```

3155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
3156 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and \_\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)
```

Data not available!

```

3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
3158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)
```

Data not available!

```

3159 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
3160 \cs_new:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_version_major: and \_\_pdf_backend_version_minor:.)
```

```

\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn More no-ops.
\_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:
 3161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
 3162 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_emc: { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \_\_pdf_backend_emc:)

 3163 </dvisvgm>

```

6.6 PDF Page size (media box)

For setting the media box, the split between backends is somewhat different to other areas, thus we approach this separately. The code here assumes a recent L^AT_EX 2 _{ε} : that is ensured at the level above.

```
 3164 <*dvipdfmx | dvips>
```

__pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn This is done as a backend literal, so we deal with it using the shipout hook.

```

 3165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
 3166 {
 3167   \_\_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
 3168   {
 3169     \_\_kernel_backend_literal:e
 3170     {
 3171       <*dvipdfmx>
 3172         pdf:pagesize ~
 3173           width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
 3174           height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2}
 3175       </dvipdfmx>
 3176       <*dvips>
 3177         papersize = \dim_eval:n {#1} , \dim_eval:n {#2}
 3178       </dvips>
 3179     }
 3180   }
 3181 }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

 3182 </dvipdfmx | dvips>
 3183 <*luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

__pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn Pass to the primitives.

```

 3184 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2
 3185 {
 3186   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pagewidth:D {#1}
 3187   \dim_gset:Nn \tex_pageheight:D {#2}
 3188 }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

 3189 </luatex | pdftex | xetex>
 3190 </dvisvgm>

```

__pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn A no-op.

```

 3191 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn #1#2 { }

(End of definition for \_\_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn.)

 3192 </dvisvgm>
 3193 </package>

```

7 13backend-opacity implementation

```
3194 <*package>
3195 @@@=opacity
```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

```
3196 <*dvips>
```

No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all transparency, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on testing for GhostScript.

```
3197 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
3198 {
3199     \exp_args:Ne \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n
3200         { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3201     }
3202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1
3203 {
3204     \_opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }
3205     \_opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3206 }
3207 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3208 {
3209     \_opacity_backend:enn
3210         { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3211         { fill }
3212         { ca }
3213 }
3214 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3215 {
3216     \_opacity_backend:enn
3217         { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3218         { stroke }
3219         { CA }
3220 }
3221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3222 {
3223     \_kernel_backend_postscript:n
3224 {
3225     product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3226     {
3227         pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3228             #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3229     }
3230     {
3231         pop ~
3232         mark ~
3233         /#3 ~ #1
```

```

3234         /SetTransparency ~
3235         pdfmark
3236     }
3237     ifelse
3238   }
3239 }
3240 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__opacity_backend:n { e }

(End of definition for \__opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

3241 </dvips>
3242 <*dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

\c_opacity_backend_stack_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3243 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3244   { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3245   { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p:}
3246   {
3247     <*luatex | pdftex>
3248       \__kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3249       { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3250     </luatex | pdftex>
3251       \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3252       { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3253   }
```

(End of definition for \c_opacity_backend_stack_int.)

\l_opacity_backend_fill_t1 We use t1 here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable.

```

\l_opacity_backend_stroke_t1
3254 \tl_new:N \l_opacity_backend_fill_t1
3255 \tl_new:N \l_opacity_backend_stroke_t1
```

(End of definition for \l_opacity_backend_fill_t1 and \l_opacity_backend_stroke_t1.)

__opacity_backend_select:n Other than the need to evaluate the opacity as an fp, much the same as color.

```

3256 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3257   {
3258     \exp_args:Ne \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n
3259     { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3260   }
3261 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1
3262   {
3263     \tl_set:Nn \l_opacity_backend_fill_t1 {#1}
3264     \tl_set:Nn \l_opacity_backend_stroke_t1 {#1}
3265     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3266     { opacity #1 }
3267     { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }
3268   <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
3269     \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3270   </dvipdfmx | xetex>
3271   <*luatex | pdftex>
3272     \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3273   </luatex | pdftex>
3274     { /opacity #1 ~ gs }
3275   \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
```

```

3276   }
3277 \bool_lazy_and:nnF
3278 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3279 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p:}
3280 {
3281   \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1 { }
3282 }
3283 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:
3284 {
3285 {*dvipdfmx|xetex}
3286   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3287   { /opacity1 ~ gs }
3288 {/dvipdfmx|xetex}
3289 {*luatex|pdftex}
3290   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3291 {/luatex|pdftex}
3292 }

(End of definition for \__opacity_backend_select:n, \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n, and \__- opacity_backend_reset:.)
```

__opacity_backend_fill:n For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can stick to a single setting.

```

\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:ee
3293 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3294 {
3295   \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:ee
3296   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3297   \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
3298 }
3299 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3300 {
3301   \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:ee
3302   \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3303   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3304 }
3305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3306 {
3307   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3308   { \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n {#1} }
3309   {
3310     \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3311     \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3312     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3313     { opacity.fill #1 }
3314     { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3315     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3316     { opacity.stroke #1 }
3317     { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3318 {*dvipdfmx|xetex}
3319   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
3320 {/dvipdfmx|xetex}
3321 {*luatex|pdftex}
3322   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3323 {/luatex|pdftex}
```

```

3324     { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3325     \group_insert_after:N \_opacity_backend_reset:
3326   }
3327 }
3328 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn { ee }

(End of definition for \_opacity_backend_fill:n, \_opacity_backend_stroke:n, and \_opacity-
backend_fillstroke:nn.)
```

3329 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

3330 <*dvisvgm>

_opacity_backend_select:n
_opacity_backend_fill:n
_opacity_backend_stroke:n
_opacity_backend_nn:

Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```

3331 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_select:n #1
3332   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }
3333 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3334   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3335 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3336   { \_opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3337 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3338   { \_kernel_backend_scope:e { #2 opacity = " \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } " } }
```

(End of definition for _opacity_backend_select:n and others.)

3339 </dvisvgm>

3340 </package>

7.1 Font handling integration

In LuaTeX we want to use these functions also for transparent fonts to avoid interference between both uses of transparency.

3341 <*lua>

First we need to check if pdfmanagement is active from Lua.

```

3342 local pdfmanagement_active do
3343   local pdfmanagement_if_active_p = token.create'pdfmanagement_if_active_p:'
3344   local cmd = pdfmanagement_if_active_p.cmdname
3345   if cmd == 'undefined_cs' then
3346     pdfmanagement_active = false
3347   else
3348     token.put_next(pdfmanagement_if_active_p)
3349     pdfmanagement_active = token.scan_int() ~= 0
3350   end
3351 end
3352
3353 if pdfmanagement_active and luaotfload and luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack then
3354   luaotfload.set_transparent_colorstack(token.create'c__opacity_backend_stack_int'.index)
3355
3356 local transparent_register = {
3357   token.create'pdfmanagement_add:nnn',
3358   token.new(0, 1),
3359   'Page/Resources/ExtGState',
3360   token.new(0, 2),
```

```

3361     token.new(0, 1),
3362     '',
3363     token.new(0, 2),
3364     token.new(0, 1),
3365     '<</ca ',
3366     '',
3367     '/CA ',
3368     '',
3369     '>>',
3370     token.new(0, 2),
3371   }
3372 luatexbase.add_to_callback('luaotfload.parse_transparent', function(value)
3373   value = (octet * -1):match(value)
3374   if not value then
3375     tex.error'Invalid transparency value'
3376     return
3377   end
3378   value = value:sub(1, -2)
3379   local result = 'opacity' .. value
3380   tex.runtoks(function()
3381     transparent_register[6], transparent_register[10], transparent_register[12] = result,
3382     tex.sprint(-2, transparent_register)
3383   end)
3384   return '/' .. result .. ' gs'
3385 end, 'l3opacity')
3386 end
3387 </lua>

```

8 l3backend-header implementation

3388 <*dvips & header>

color.sc Empty definition for color at the top level.

3389 /color.sc { } def

(End of definition for *color.sc*. This function is documented on page ??.)

TeXcolorseparation Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color stack.

```

3390 TeXDict begin
3391 /TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def
3392 end

```

(End of definition for *TeXcolorseparation* and *separation*. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.globaldict A small global dictionary for backend use.

```

3393 true setglobal
3394 /pdf.globaldict 4 dict def
3395 false setglobal

```

(End of definition for *pdf.globaldict*. This function is documented on page ??.)

pdf.cvs Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here to allow for **Resolution**. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths, in contrast to simply extracting a value.
pdf.dvi.pt
pdf.pt.dvi
pdf.rect.ht

```

3396 /pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def
3397 /pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def
3398 /pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def
3399 /pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def

```

(End of definition for *pdf.cvs* and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.linkmargin Settings which are defined up-front in **SDict**.
pdf.linkdp.pad
pdf.linkht.pad

```

3400 /pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def
3401 /pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def
3402 /pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def

```

(End of definition for *pdf.linkmargin*, *pdf.linkdp.pad*, and *pdf.linkht.pad*. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.rect Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal size.
pdf.save.ll
pdf.save.ur
pdf.save.linkll
pdf.save.linkur

```

3403 /pdf.rect
3404   { /Rect [ pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury ] } def
3405 /pdf.save.ll
3406   {
3407     currentpoint
3408     /pdf.lly exch def
3409     /pdf.llx exch def
3410   }
3411   def
3412 /pdf.save.ur
3413   {
3414     currentpoint
3415     /pdf.ury exch def
3416     /pdf.urx exch def
3417   }
3418   def
3419 /pdf.save.linkll
3420   {
3421     currentpoint
3422     pdf.linkmargin add
3423     pdf.linkdp.pad add
3424     /pdf.lly exch def
3425     pdf.linkmargin sub
3426     /pdf.llx exch def
3427   }
3428   def
3429 /pdf.save.linkur
3430   {
3431     currentpoint
3432     pdf.linkmargin sub
3433     pdf.linkht.pad sub
3434     /pdf.ury exch def
3435     pdf.linkmargin add

```

```

3436     /pdf.urx exch def
3437 }
3438 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.rect and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

```

pdf.dest.anchor
pdf.dest.x
pdf.dest.y
pdf.dest.point
pdf.dest2device
pdf.dev.x
pdf.dev.y
pdf.tmpa
pdf.tmpb
pdf.tmpc
pdf.tmpd

```

For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a co-ordinate pair correctly when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page. (Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.)

```

3439 /pdf.dest.anchor
3440 {
3441     currentpoint exch
3442     pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
3443     /pdf.dest.x exch def
3444     pdf.dvi.pt
3445     vsize 72 sub exch sub
3446     /pdf.dest.y exch def
3447 }
3448 def
3449 /pdf.dest.point
3450 { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3451 /pdf.dest2device
3452 {
3453     /pdf.dest.y exch def
3454     /pdf.dest.x exch def
3455     matrix currentmatrix
3456     matrix defaultmatrix
3457     matrix invertmatrix
3458     matrix concatmatrix
3459     cvx exec
3460     /pdf.dev.y exch def
3461     /pdf.dev.x exch def
3462     /pdf.tmpd exch def
3463     /pdf.tmpc exch def
3464     /pdf.tmpb exch def
3465     /pdf.tmpa exch def
3466     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3467         pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3468         pdf.dev.x add
3469     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3470         pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3471         pdf.dev.y add
3472 }
3473 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

```

pdf.bordertracking
pdf.bordertracking.begin
pdf.bordertracking.end
pdf.leftboundary
pdf.rightboundary
pdf.brokenlink.rect
pdf.brokenlink.skip
pdf.brokenlink.dict
pdf.bordertracking.endpage
pdf.bordertracking.continue
pdf.originx
pdf.originy

```

To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That can be done by hooking into **a** and **x** operations: those names have to be retained. The boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly.

```

3474 /pdf.bordertracking false def

```

```

3475 /pdf.bordertracking.begin
3476 {
3477     SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put
3478     SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef
3479     SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef
3480     /a where
3481     {
3482         /a
3483         {
3484             currentpoint pop
3485             SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup
3486             {
3487                 SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt
3488                 { not }
3489                 if
3490             }
3491             if
3492                 { pop }
3493                 { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put }
3494             ifelse
3495             moveto
3496             currentpoint pop
3497             SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup
3498             {
3499                 SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt
3500                 { not }
3501                 if
3502             }
3503             if
3504                 { pop }
3505                 { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put }
3506             ifelse
3507             }
3508             put
3509         }
3510         if
3511     }
3512     def
3513 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3514 {
3515     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3516     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3517     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3518     { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3519     if
3520     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3521     { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3522     if
3523     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3524   }
3525   def
3526 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3527 {
3528   pdf.bordertracking

```

```

3529 {
3530     pdf.bordertracking.end
3531     true setglobal
3532     pdf.globaldict
3533         /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3534     pdf.globaldict
3535         /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3536     pdf.globaldict
3537         /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3538             pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3539     false setglobal
3540     mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3541         [
3542             pdf.llx
3543             pdf.lly
3544             pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3545             currentpoint exch pop
3546             pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub
3547         ]
3548         /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3549     }
3550     if
3551 }
3552     def
3553 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3554 {
3555     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3556         /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3557         /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3558             /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3559             /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict
3560                 /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3561                 pdf.globaldict dup dup
3562                 /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3563                 /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3564                 /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3565                 currentpoint
3566                 /pdf.originy exch def
3567                 /pdf.originx exch def
3568                 /a where
3569                     {
3570                         /a
3571                         {
3572                             moveto
3573                             SDict
3574                             begin
3575                             currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3576                             pdf.originx ne or
3577                             {
3578                                 pdf.save.linkll
3579                                 /pdf.lly
3580                                     pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3581                                     pdf.bordertracking.begin
3582                             }

```

```

3583         if
3584             end
3585         }
3586     put
3587   }
3588 if
3589 /x where
3590 {
3591   /x
3592   {
3593     0 exch rmoveto
3594     SDict
3595     begin
3596       currentpoint
3597       pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3598       {
3599         pdf.save.linkll
3600         /pdf.lly
3601         pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3602         pdf.bordertracking.begin
3603       }
3604       if
3605       end
3606     }
3607     put
3608   }
3609   if
3610 }
3611 def

```

(End of definition for `pdf.bordertracking` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`pdf.breaklink` Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the `Rect` entry in the dictionary, looping over key-value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.

```

3612 /pdf.breaklink
3613 {
3614   pop
3615   counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3616   {
3617     counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3618     {
3619       pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3620       counttomark 2 roll
3621       1 index /Rect eq
3622       {
3623         dup 4 array copy
3624         dup dup
3625         1 get
3626         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3627         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3628         3 exch put

```

```

3629      dup
3630      pdf.outerbox 2 get
3631      pdf.linkmargin add
3632      2 exch put
3633      dup dup
3634      3 get
3635      pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3636      pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3637      1 exch put
3638      /pdf.currentrect exch def
3639      pdf.breaklink.write
3640      {
3641          pdf.currentrect
3642          dup
3643          pdf.outerbox 0 get
3644          pdf.linkmargin sub
3645          0 exch put
3646          dup
3647          pdf.outerbox 2 get
3648          pdf.linkmargin add
3649          2 exch put
3650          dup dup
3651          1 get
3652          pdf.baselineskip add
3653          1 exch put
3654          dup dup
3655          3 get
3656          pdf.baselineskip add
3657          3 exch put
3658          /pdf.currentrect exch def
3659          pdf.breaklink.write
3660      }
3661      1 index 3 get
3662      pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3663      pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3664      2 index 1 get sub
3665      pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3666      exch
3667      repeat
3668      pdf.currentrect
3669      dup
3670      pdf.outerbox 0 get
3671      pdf.linkmargin sub
3672      0 exch put
3673      dup dup
3674      1 get
3675      pdf.baselineskip add
3676      1 exch put
3677      dup dup
3678      3 get
3679      pdf.baselineskip add
3680      3 exch put
3681      dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3682      /pdf.currentrect exch def

```

```

3683         pdf.breaklink.write
3684         SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3685         exit
3686     }
3687     { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3688   ifelse
3689   }
3690   loop
3691 }
3692 if
3693 /ANN
3694 }
3695 def
3696 /pdf.breaklink.write
3697 {
3698   counttomark 1 sub
3699   index /_objdef eq
3700   {
3701     counttomark -2 roll
3702     dup wcheck
3703     {
3704       readonly
3705       counttomark 2 roll
3706     }
3707     { pop pop }
3708   ifelse
3709   }
3710   if
3711   counttomark 1 add copy
3712   pop pdf.currentrect
3713   /ANN pdfmark
3714 }
3715 def

```

(End of definition for pdf.breaklink and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.pdfmark The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into **pdfmarks**. Unlike **hypdvips**,
pdf.pdfmark.good we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core **pdfmarks**
pdf.outerbox function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN
pdf.baselineskip marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than
pdf.pdfmark.dict one apparent line high, breaking is applied.

```

3716 /pdf.pdfmark
3717 {
3718   SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3719   dup /ANN eq
3720   {
3721     pdf.pdfmark.store
3722     pdf.pdfmark.dict
3723     begin
3724       Subtype /Link eq
3725       currentdict /Rect known and
3726       SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3727       SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3728     {

```

```

3729      Rect 3 get
3730      pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3731      pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3732      Rect 1 get sub
3733      pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3734          { pdf.breaklink }
3735      if
3736  }
3737      if
3738  end
3739  SDict /pdf.outerbox undef
3740  SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3741  currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3742  }
3743  if
3744  pdf.pdfmark.good
3745      { pdfmark }
3746      { cleartomark }
3747  ifelse
3748  }
3749  def
3750 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3751 {
3752 /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3753 counttomark 1 add copy
3754 pop
3755 {
3756     dup mark eq
3757     {
3758         pop
3759         exit
3760     }
3761     {
3762         pdf.pdfmark.dict
3763         begin def end
3764     }
3765     ifelse
3766     }
3767     loop
3768 }
3769 def

```

(End of definition for `pdf.pdfmark` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

3770 ⟨/dvips & header⟩

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

A	
\AtBeginDvi	56
B	
bool commands:	
\bool_gset_false:N	
. 1201, 1220, 1243, 1265, 1281, 1382, 1621, 1657, 2403, 2449	
\bool_gset_true:N	
. 1199, 1268, 1380, 1636, 2396, 2402	
\bool_if:NTF	66,
578, 1211, 1215, 1231, 1234, 1238, 1249, 1256, 1260, 1272, 1276, 1393, 1398, 1403, 1595, 1640, 1779, 1829, 1969, 2011, 2391, 2406, 2411, 2416	
\bool_if:nTF	2625, 2878, 3114
\bool_lazy_and:nnTF	
. 791, 2128, 3243, 3277	
\bool_lazy_any:nTF	1818
\bool_lazy_or:nnTF	2004
\bool_new:N	
. 1202, 1269, 1383, 1637, 2376, 2377	
\bool_set_false:N	
. 1791, 1933, 2035, 2199	
box commands:	
\box_dp:N	
. 217, 219, 267, 269, 324, 326, 373, 375, 377, 379, 2428, 2461, 2462, 2487	
\box_ht:N	219, 269, 326, 377, 379, 1842, 2076, 2433, 2472, 2473, 2489
\box_if_empty:NTF	2522
\box_move_down:nn	2350, 2428
\box_move_up:nn	2220, 2352, 2433
\box_new:N	2246, 2340, 2341
\box_set_dp:Nn	1720
\box_set_ht:Nn	1719
\box_set_wd:Nn	281, 1718
\box_use:N	224, 242, 256, 272, 299, 313, 329, 345, 357, 408, 422, 441, 1333, 1528, 1721, 2381
\box_wd:N	218, 226, 268, 274, 325, 331, 374, 376, 1841, 2075
box internal commands:	
__box_backend_clip:N	
. 206, 206, 261, 261, 318, 318, 362, 362	
\l__box_backend_cos_fp	276
__box_backend_rotate:Nn	
. 228, 228, 276, 276, 333, 333, 412, 412	
__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn	228, 229, 230, 276, 277, 278, 333, 334, 335
__box_backend_scale:Nnn	245, 245, 304, 304, 348, 348, 425, 425
\l__box_backend_sin_fp	276
C	
clist commands:	
\clist_map_function:nN	
. 1289, 1413, 1664	
color internal commands:	
__color_backend:nnn	
. 1027, 1034, 1049, 1057, 1063	
__color_backend_cmyk:w	1028
\g__color_backend_colorant_prop	
. 544, 563, 566, 586, 827	
__color_backend_devicen_- colorants:n	545, 545, 747, 885
__color_backend_devicen_- colorants:w	545, 553, 560, 568
__color_backend_devicen_- init:nnn	
. 734, 734, 852, 852, 1084, 1084	
__color_backend_devicen_init:w	852, 861, 890, 894
__color_backend_fill:n	931, 931, 933, 934, 935, 957, 958, 960, 962, 963, 982, 991, 992, 994, 996, 997, 1008, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1023
__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n	931, 933, 957, 957, 991, 991, 1017, 1017
__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn	941, 951, 981, 985, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1080
__color_backend_fill_gray:n	931, 934, 957, 959, 991, 993, 1017, 1019
__color_backend_fill_reset:	953, 953, 987, 987, 1013, 1013, 1082, 1082
__color_backend_fill_rgb:n	931, 935, 957, 961, 991, 995, 1017, 1021
__color_backend_fill_separation:nn	
. 941, 941, 951, 981, 981, 985, 1007, 1007, 1011, 1078, 1078, 1080	
\l__color_backend_fill_tl	
. 507, 519, 965, 979	
__color_backend_iccbased_- device:nnn	914, 914

```

\__color_backend_iccbased_-
    init:nnn ..... 576, 688, 758, 805, 830
        .... 753, 753, 896, 896, 1084, 1085
\__color_backend_init_resource:n
    ..... 788, 788, 817, 888, 912, 927
\__color_backend_reset: .....
    ..... 488, 503, 511, 523,
        527, 532, 953, 954, 987, 988, 1013, 1082
\__color_backend_rgb:w .....
    1051
\__color_backend_select:n .....
    ..... 488, 489, 491, 493,
        495, 496, 527, 527, 529, 530, 531, 573
\__color_backend_select:nn .....
    ..... 511, 512, 514, 516, 517, 784
\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n ..
    ..... 488, 488, 511, 511, 527, 529
\__color_backend_select_devicen:nn
    ..... 572, 574, 756, 757, 778, 786
\__color_backend_select_gray:n ..
    .... 488, 490, 511, 513, 527, 530, 537
\__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
    ..... 575, 575, 760, 760, 778, 787
\__color_backend_select_named:n .
    ..... 488, 492, 534, 534
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n ...
    ..... 488, 494, 511, 515, 527, 531
\__color_backend_select_separation:nn
    ..... 572, 572, 574,
        756, 756, 757, 778, 779, 783, 786, 787
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:n ..... 576, 657, 670
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:nn ..... 805, 815, 819
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:nnn ..... 576, 611, 632
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:nnnn ..... 576, 634, 646
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:nnnnn ..... 576,
        576, 597, 690, 758, 758, 805, 805, 845
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:nw ..... 576, 661, 672, 686
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init:w ..... 576, 648, 663, 668
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_/_DeviceCMYK:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_/_DeviceGray:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_/_DeviceRGB:nnn ..... 576
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_aux:nnnnn ... 576, 582, 598
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_CIELAB:nnn .....
        ..... 576, 688, 758, 805, 830
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_CIELAB:nnnnnn ..... 759
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_count:n ..... 576, 635, 638
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_count:w ... 576, 639, 640, 644
\__color_backend_separation_-
    init_Device:Nn .....
        ..... 576, 620, 622, 624, 625
\l\__color_backend_stack_int .....
    ..... 449, 521, 524, 966, 978
\__color_backend_stroke:n .....
    ..... 931, 936, 938,
        939, 940, 957, 970, 972, 974, 975, 984
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n ..
    ..... 931,
        938, 957, 969, 991, 1001, 1027, 1027
\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w ..
    ..... 1027, 1029
\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
    ..... 941,
        952, 981, 986, 1007, 1012, 1078, 1081
\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n ..
    ..... 931,
        939, 957, 971, 991, 1003, 1027, 1040
\__color_backend_stroke_gray_-
    aux:n ..... 1027, 1044, 1048
\__color_backend_stroke_reset: ...
    ..... 953,
        954, 987, 988, 1013, 1014, 1082, 1083
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n ...
    ..... 931,
        940, 957, 973, 991, 1005, 1027, 1050
\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w ...
    ..... 1027, 1052
\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
    ..... 941, 946, 952, 981, 983,
        986, 1007, 1009, 1012, 1078, 1079, 1081
\l\__color_backend_stroke_t1 .....
    ..... 507, 520, 967, 977
\g_color_model_int 583, 592, 740,
    768, 817, 823, 824, 878, 879, 888, 912
\c_color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 .
    ..... 695, 730, 841, 848
color.sc ..... 488, 3389
cs commands:
    \cs_generate_variant:Nn .....
        ... 62, 65, 98, 147, 152, 163, 194,
            200, 597, 1148, 1343, 1537, 1983,
            2046, 2066, 2251, 2272, 2335, 2829,
            2842, 2952, 2973, 3003, 3240, 3328
    \cs_gset:Npe .. 2637, 2641, 3119, 3124
    \cs_gset_protected:Npn ..... 3281

```

```

\cs_if_exist:NTF ..... 1437, 1439, 1450, 1475, 1487, 1499,
..... 27, 49, 1731, 2518, 2903, 2929
\cs_if_exist_p:N ..... 792, 3244, 3278
\cs_if_exist_use:NTF ..... 38, 610
\cs_new:Npe ..... 545, 2664, 2699, 2843, 2854, 2921, 3141
\cs_new:Npn ..... 560, 619, 621, 623, 625, 632, 638,
640, 646, 663, 670, 672, 890, 1294,
1418, 1668, 1844, 2079, 2237, 2264,
2336, 2338, 2371, 2543, 2643, 2644,
2796, 2811, 2830, 2831, 2934, 2966,
3004, 3006, 3022, 3046, 3127, 3128,
3136, 3148, 3153, 3154, 3159, 3160
\cs_new_eq:NN ..... 46, 56, 58,
529, 530, 531, 574, 757, 786, 787,
933, 934, 935, 938, 939, 940, 951,
952, 953, 954, 985, 986, 987, 988,
1011, 1012, 1013, 1080, 1081, 1082,
1147, 1342, 1348, 1349, 1536, 1538,
1539, 1545, 1745, 1746, 1759, 1761,
1786, 1787, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1875,
1900, 1917, 1918, 1927, 1928, 1929,
1949, 1952, 1953, 1954, 2019, 2029,
2030, 2031, 2185, 2186, 2194, 2195,
2204, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2240, 2381
\cs_new_protected:Npe ..... 576, 1063, 2893, 2950, 3029
\cs_new_protected:Npn ..... 47, 53, 60, 63, 71, 77, 82,
84, 88, 99, 109, 119, 128, 137, 150,
153, 155, 157, 161, 166, 175, 185,
195, 206, 228, 230, 245, 261, 276,
278, 304, 318, 333, 335, 348, 362,
412, 425, 452, 466, 476, 488, 490,
492, 494, 496, 503, 511, 513, 515,
517, 523, 527, 532, 534, 572, 575,
598, 688, 734, 753, 756, 758, 759,
760, 779, 783, 788, 805, 819, 830,
852, 896, 914, 931, 936, 941, 946,
957, 959, 961, 963, 969, 971, 973,
975, 981, 983, 991, 993, 995, 997,
1001, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1014,
1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1027, 1029,
1040, 1048, 1050, 1052, 1078, 1079,
1083, 1084, 1085, 1149, 1154, 1159,
1161, 1163, 1171, 1179, 1188, 1198,
1200, 1203, 1205, 1222, 1227, 1245,
1267, 1270, 1283, 1296, 1301, 1303,
1305, 1307, 1309, 1311, 1313, 1315,
1320, 1344, 1346, 1350, 1355, 1360,
1370, 1379, 1381, 1384, 1386, 1388,
1390, 1395, 1400, 1405, 1407, 1420,
1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1433, 1435,
..... 1511, 1518, 1540, 1546, 1551, 1556,
1567, 1577, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1593,
1624, 1626, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1638,
1659, 1670, 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689,
1691, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1699, 1707,
1729, 1748, 1771, 1788, 1802, 1807,
1815, 1845, 1858, 1876, 1886, 1902,
1921, 1930, 1938, 1950, 1956, 1959,
1974, 1984, 2023, 2032, 2038, 2044,
2047, 2054, 2067, 2072, 2080, 2087,
2104, 2138, 2169, 2170, 2172, 2174,
2176, 2182, 2188, 2196, 2202, 2205,
2207, 2218, 2249, 2252, 2254, 2257,
2266, 2273, 2290, 2295, 2300, 2305,
2315, 2320, 2328, 2343, 2348, 2380,
2382, 2387, 2389, 2394, 2409, 2414,
2451, 2480, 2499, 2508, 2545, 2552,
2578, 2583, 2611, 2623, 2635, 2639,
2645, 2647, 2651, 2675, 2677, 2679,
2690, 2710, 2720, 2743, 2757, 2767,
2778, 2798, 2832, 2865, 2876, 2882,
2910, 2944, 2946, 2953, 2955, 2959,
2968, 2974, 2979, 2984, 2986, 2988,
2996, 3009, 3025, 3027, 3044, 3048,
3050, 3072, 3077, 3110, 3112, 3117,
3122, 3129, 3131, 3135, 3137, 3138,
3139, 3140, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145,
3146, 3147, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152,
3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3161, 3162,
3165, 3184, 3191, 3197, 3202, 3207,
3214, 3221, 3256, 3261, 3283, 3293,
3299, 3305, 3331, 3333, 3335, 3337
\cs_set_eq:NN ..... 2539, 2540
\cs_set_protected:Npn ..... 2142

```

D

dim commands:

```

\dim_compare:nNnTF ..... 2118, 2123
\dim_compare_p:nNn ..... 2129, 2130
\dim_eval:n ..... 2346, 2581, 2659, 2660, 2661,
..... 2718, 2753, 2754, 2755, 3016, 3017,
3018, 3049, 3075, 3173, 3174, 3177
\dim_gset:Nn ..... 3186, 3187
\dim_max:nn ..... 2459, 2470
\dim_set:Nn ..... 1841, 1842, 2075, 2076, 2114, 2115
\dim_set_eq:NN ..... 2180
\dim_to_decimal:n .. 373, 374, 375,
..... 376, 377, 379, 1549, 1554, 1560,
1561, 1562, 1563, 1572, 1573, 1574,
1665, 1684, 2227, 2228, 2457, 2468,
2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2493, 2549

```

```

\dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n . . . . .
    ... 217, 218, 219, 267, 268, 269,
    324, 325, 326, 1167, 1168, 1175,
    1176, 1183, 1184, 1192, 1193, 1194,
    1291, 1295, 1299, 1353, 1358, 1364,
    1365, 1366, 1374, 1375, 1415, 1419,
    1423, 1669, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756,
    1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1998, 1999,
    2000, 2001, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215
\dim_zero:N . . . . . 2112, 2113
\c_max_dim . . . . .
    ... 2114, 2115, 2118, 2123, 2129, 2130
draw internal commands:
    \__draw_align_currentpoint_... . . . 36
    \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n . .
        ... . . . . . 1546,
        1548, 1553, 1558, 1569, 1577, 1592
    \__draw_backend_begin: . . . .
        ... 1149, 1149, 1344, 1344, 1540, 1540
    \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnn . .
        ... 31, 1320, 1320, 1518, 1518, 1707, 1707
    \__draw_backend_cap_but: . . .
        ... 1283, 1303, 1407, 1427, 1659, 1687
    \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle: . .
        ... 1283, 1307, 1407, 1431, 1659, 1691
    \__draw_backend_cap_round: . . .
        ... 1283, 1305, 1407, 1429, 1659, 1689
    \__draw_backend_clip: . . .
        ... 1203, 1267, 1384, 1400, 1591, 1635
    \__draw_backend_closepath: . . .
        ... . . . . . 1203, 1203,
        1224, 1384, 1384, 1591, 1591, 1628
    \__draw_backend_closestroke: . .
        ... 1203, 1222, 1384, 1388, 1591, 1626
    \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn . . .
        ... 1315, 1315, 1328, 1329, 1330,
        1439, 1439, 1522, 1699, 1699, 1710
    \__draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn . .
        ... . . . . . 1439, 1446, 1450
    \__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN . .
        ... . . . . . 1445, 1474, 1475
    \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-auxi:nnnnN . . .
        ... 1474, 1479, 1487
    \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-auxii:nnnnN . . .
        ... 1474, 1491, 1499
    \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-auxiii:nnnnN . . .
        ... 1474, 1503, 1511
    \__draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn . .
        ... 1163, 1188, 1350, 1360, 1546, 1567
    \__draw_backend_dash:n . . .
        ... . . . . . 1283, 1289, 1294,
        1407, 1413, 1418, 1659, 1664, 1668
    \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn . .
        ... . . . . . 1659, 1663, 1670
    \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn . .
        ... 1283, 1283, 1407, 1407, 1659, 1659
    \__draw_backend_discardpath: . .
        ... 1203, 1270, 1384, 1405, 1591, 1638
    \__draw_backend_end: . . .
        ... 1149, 1154, 1344, 1346, 1540, 1545
    \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule: . .
        ... 1198, 1198, 1379, 1379, 1587, 1587
    \__draw_backend_fill: . . .
        ... 1203, 1227, 1384, 1390, 1591, 1631
    \__draw_backend_fillstroke: . .
        ... 1203, 1245, 1384, 1395, 1591, 1633
    \__draw_backend_join_bevel: . .
        ... 1283, 1313, 1407, 1437, 1659, 1697
    \__draw_backend_join_miter: . .
        ... 1283, 1309, 1407, 1433, 1659, 1693
    \__draw_backend_join_round: . .
        ... 1283, 1311, 1407, 1435, 1659, 1695
    \__draw_backend_lineto:nn . .
        ... 1163, 1171, 1350, 1355, 1546, 1551
    \__draw_backend_linewidth:n . .
        ... 1283, 1296, 1407, 1420, 1659, 1683
    \__draw_backend_literal:n . .
        ... . . . . . 1147, 1147, 1148, 1152,
        1156, 1160, 1162, 1165, 1173, 1181,
        1190, 1204, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210,
        1213, 1219, 1229, 1236, 1242, 1247,
        1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1258, 1264,
        1274, 1280, 1285, 1298, 1302, 1304,
        1306, 1308, 1310, 1312, 1314, 1317,
        1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327,
        1331, 1332, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337,
        1338, 1342, 1342, 1343, 1352, 1357,
        1362, 1372, 1385, 1387, 1389, 1392,
        1397, 1402, 1406, 1409, 1422, 1426,
        1428, 1430, 1432, 1434, 1436, 1438,
        1536, 1536, 1537, 1598, 1617, 1643
    \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n . .
        ... 1283, 1301, 1407, 1425, 1659, 1685
    \__draw_backend_moveto:nn . .
        ... 1163, 1163, 1350, 1350, 1546, 1546
    \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule: . .
        ... 1198, 1200, 1379, 1381, 1587, 1589
    \__draw_backend_path:n . . .
        ... . . . . . 1591, 1593, 1625, 1632, 1634
\g__draw_backend_path_int 1606, 1623
\g__draw_backend_path_tl . .
        ... . . . . . 1546, 1602, 1618, 1620, 1647
    \__draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn . .
        ... 1163, 1179, 1350, 1370, 1546, 1556
    \__draw_backend_scope_begin: 1159,
        1159, 1345, 1348, 1348, 1538, 1538
    \__draw_backend_scope_end: 1159,
        1161, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1538, 1539

```

```

\__draw_backend_stroke: 1203, 1205,
1225, 1384, 1386, 1591, 1624, 1629
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool .. 1203, 1591
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool .....
... 1198, 1215, 1231, 1238, 1249,
1260, 1276, 1379, 1393, 1398, 1403
\g__draw_draw_path_int ..... 1591
\g__draw_path_tl ..... 1656

```

E

```

\errmessage ..... 38
\evensidemargin ..... 2426
exp commands:
\exp_after:wN ..... 2085
\exp_args:Ne ..... 580, 634, 815,
1809, 1864, 1866, 1890, 1892, 2302,
2317, 2422, 2580, 3074, 3199, 3258
\exp_args:Nf ..... 1288, 1412, 2345
\exp_args:Nne ..... 2999
\exp_args:NNf ..... 229, 277, 334
\exp_not:N . 547, 553, 554, 555, 580,
582, 583, 586, 587, 592, 2666, 2668,
2671, 2701, 2703, 2706, 2845, 2847,
2850, 2856, 2858, 2861, 2898, 2899,
2905, 2906, 2925, 2930, 3031, 3036
\exp_not:n ..... 48, 96, 107, 145,
904, 2293, 2298, 2574, 2815, 2816,
2830, 2831, 2977, 2982, 2993, 3054
\ExplBackendFileDate .....
```

F

```

file commands:
\file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF . 1878
\file_parse_full_name:nNNN 1860, 1888
\fmtversion ..... 51
fp commands:
\fp_compare:nNnTF .....
. 236, 283, 289, 341, 1455, 1468, 1513
\fp_eval:n . 229, 238, 251, 252, 277,
294, 309, 311, 334, 343, 354, 355,
419, 434, 435, 1035, 1036, 1037,
1045, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1457, 1462,
1463, 1470, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483,
1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1504, 1505,
1506, 1507, 2571, 2740, 3068, 3200,
3210, 3217, 3259, 3296, 3303, 3338
\fp_new:N ..... 302, 303
\fp_set:Nn ..... 282, 285
\fp_use:N ..... 288, 292, 297
\fp_zero:N ..... 284
\c_zero_fp 236, 283, 289, 341, 1455, 1468
```

G

```

graphics commands:
\l_graphics_search_ext_seq .....
..... 1741, 1764, 1910, 2098
graphics internal commands:
\l_graphics_attr_t1 ..... 1770,
1775, 1792, 1804, 1811, 1813, 1848
\l_graphics_backend_dequote:w .....
..... 1771, 1810, 1844
\l_graphics_backend_dir_str . 1853
\l_graphics_backend_ext_str . 1853
\l_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n
..... 1760, 1761, 1902, 1902,
2017, 2019, 2087, 2087, 2239, 2240
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n
..... 1771, 1784, 1800, 1802
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxi:nN . 2023, 2027, 2036, 2038
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxii:n ..... 1771, 1805, 1807
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxii:nnN . 2023, 2041, 2044, 2046
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiii:n ..... 1771, 1809, 1815
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiii:nNn . 2023, 2042, 2045, 2047
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxiv:nnNn . 2023, 2050, 2054, 2066
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxv:nNnn . 2023, 2051, 2058, 2067
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
auxvi:nNnn ..... 2070, 2072
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n .
..... 1915, 1929, 2023, 2031
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n .
..... 1743, 1745, 1853,
1858, 1875, 1915, 1917, 2183, 2185
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn
..... 1864, 1876
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
..... 1771, 1786,
1915, 1927, 2023, 2029, 2188, 2194
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n .
1771, 1771, 1786, 1787, 1915, 1921,
1927, 1928, 1929, 2023, 2023, 2029,
2030, 2031, 2188, 2188, 2194, 2195
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_-
pagebox:w .. 2023, 2062, 2079, 2085
\l_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n .
..... 1771, 1788, 1884,
1915, 1930, 2023, 2032, 2196, 2196
```

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n .
    ..... 1771, 1787,
    1915, 1928, 2023, 2030, 2188, 2195
\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n ..
    ..... 1743, 1746,
    1853, 1875, 1915, 1918, 2183, 2186
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n .
    ..... 2104, 2104
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxi:nNn ... 2104, 2120, 2125, 2138
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxii:w ... 2104, 2142, 2164, 2169
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxiii:Nw .... 2104, 2152, 2170
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxiv:Nw ..... 2104, 2155, 2172
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxv:Nw ..... 2104, 2156, 2174
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxvi:Nn 2104, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2176
\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_-
    auxvii:w ..... 2104, 2178, 2182
\__graphics_backend_include:nn ..
    ..... 2202, 2203, 2206, 2207
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxi:nn ... 1938, 1951, 1957, 1959
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxii:nnn .. 1938, 1961, 1974, 1983
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    auxiii:nnn .... 1938, 1981, 1984
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    bmp:n ..... 1938, 1954
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    dequote:w ..... 2218, 2229, 2237
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    eps:n ..... 1748,
    1748, 1759, 1853, 1886, 1900,
    1938, 1938, 1949, 2202, 2202, 2204
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpeg:n .. 1845, 1850, 1952, 2218, 2235
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpg:n ..... 1845,
    1845, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1938,
    1950, 1952, 1953, 1954, 2218, 2236
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    jpseg:n ..... 1938
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    pdf:n ..... 1845, 1851, 1890,
    1938, 1956, 2080, 2080, 2202, 2205
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    png:n ..... 1845, 1852, 1938, 1953, 2218, 2234
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
    ..... 1748, 1759,
    1853, 1900, 1938, 1949, 2202, 2204
\__graphics_backend_include_-
    svg:n .. 2218, 2218, 2234, 2235, 2236
\__graphics_backend_loaded:n ...
    1729, 1729, 1741, 1743, 1760, 1764,
    1910, 1915, 2018, 2098, 2183, 2239
\l__graphics_backend_name_str . 1853
\__graphics_bb_restore:nTF .....
    ..... 1804, 2069, 2106
\__graphics_bb_save:n 1813, 2077, 2133
\l__graphics_decodearray_str ...
    ..... 1777, 1778,
    1790, 1821, 1827, 1828, 1932, 1967,
    1968, 2006, 2009, 2010, 2034, 2198
\__graphics_extract_bb:n .....
    ..... 1925, 1934, 2192, 2200
\l__graphics_final_name_str .. 1883
\__graphics_get_pagecount:n .....
    ..... 1761, 2019, 2240
\l__graphics_internal_box .....
    .. 1839, 1841, 1842, 2074, 2075, 2076
\l__graphics_internal_dim 2179, 2180
\l__graphics_internal_ior .....
    ..... 2108, 2109, 2116, 2135
\l__graphics_interpolate_bool ...
    ..... 1779, 1791, 1820, 1829,
    1933, 1969, 2005, 2011, 2035, 2199
\l__graphics_llx_dim .....
    ..... 1753, 1943, 1998, 2112, 2212
\l__graphics_lly_dim .....
    ..... 1754, 1944, 1999, 2113, 2213
\l__graphics_page_int .....
    ..... 1773, 1795, 1796, 1834,
    1835, 1923, 1965, 1966, 1992, 1993,
    2025, 2040, 2041, 2083, 2084, 2190
\l__graphics_pagebox_t1 .....
    ..... 55, 1774, 1794,
    1836, 1837, 1924, 1963, 1964, 1994,
    1996, 2026, 2049, 2050, 2085, 2191
\l__graphics_pdf_str .....
    .. 1781, 1782, 1797, 1798, 1822, 1831
\__graphics_read_bb:n .....
    .. 1745, 1746, 1917, 1918, 2185, 2186
\g__graphics_track_int .....
    ..... 1937, 1986, 1987
\l__graphics_urx_dim .....
    ... 1755, 1841, 1945, 2000, 2075,
    2114, 2118, 2121, 2129, 2214, 2227
\l__graphics_ury_dim .....
    1756, 1842, 1946, 2001, 2076, 2115,
    2123, 2126, 2130, 2215, 2220, 2228
group commands:
    \group_begin: ..... 172, 191
    \group_end: ..... 180

```

\group_insert_after:N 3275, 3325 \ior_str_map_inline:Nn 2116

H

hbox commands:

\hbox:n 2222, 2351, 2354,
2429, 2435, 2588, 2595, 3082, 3093
\hbox_overlap_right:n 224,
256, 272, 313, 329, 357, 441, 1333, 1528
\hbox_set:Nn 1839, 2074, 2421, 2453
\hbox_set:Nw 2404
\hbox_set_end: 2419
\hbox_unpack:N 2540

hook commands:

\hook_gput_code:nnn 54, 1731, 1733

I

int commands:

\int_compare:nNnTF
. 1795, 1834, 1965, 1992,
2040, 2083, 2512, 2613, 2896, 2924
\int_const:Nn 454, 1811,
1905, 1987, 2089, 2260, 2787, 2962
\int_eval:n 474, 484, 630, 639, 652,
654, 658, 671, 2637, 2641, 2874,
2899, 2906, 2919, 3111, 3119, 3124
\int_gincr:N 198,
364, 1597, 1642, 1986, 2259, 2330,
2361, 2438, 2961, 2998, 3011, 3031
\int_gset:Nn 173, 192, 2501
\int_gset_eq:NN 181, 2362, 2439, 3012
\int_if_exist:NTF 1976
\int_if_odd:nTF 2424
\int_max:nn 2091
\int_new:N 164,
165, 411, 449, 1623, 1937, 2256,
2342, 2373, 2375, 2957, 3008, 3024
\int_set_eq:NN 169, 188, 2513
\int_step_function:nnnN 656
\int_use:N
. 366, 397, 583, 592, 740, 768, 817,
823, 824, 878, 879, 888, 912, 1600,
1606, 1613, 1645, 1653, 1796, 1835,
1848, 1906, 1966, 1979, 1991, 1993,
2084, 2092, 2265, 2332, 2337, 2365,
2372, 2443, 2544, 2797, 2807, 2967,
3000, 3005, 3015, 3023, 3036, 3047
\int_value:w
. 2666, 2701, 2845, 2856, 2874
\int_zero:N 1773, 1923, 2025, 2190

ior commands:

\ior_close:N 2135
\ior_if_eof:NTF 2109
\ior_map_break: 2131
\ior_open:Nn 2108

K

kernel internal commands:

__kernel_backend_align_begin: . . .
. 71, 71, 209, 233, 248
__kernel_backend_align_end: . . .
. 71, 77, 223, 241, 255
__kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
. 49, 53, 56, 58, 68, 580, 3167
\g_kernel_backend_header_bool . . .
. 66, 578
__kernel_backend_literal:n . . .
. 46, 46, 47, 48,
61, 64, 69, 73, 80, 83, 85, 151, 154,
156, 158, 162, 338, 351, 498, 504,
528, 533, 600, 736, 780, 932, 937,
943, 948, 999, 1025, 1151, 1157,
1452, 1459, 1465, 1525, 1530, 1750,
1940, 1978, 1988, 2209, 2224, 2951,
3049, 3111, 3115, 3120, 3125, 3169
__kernel_backend_literal_page:n
. 99, 99,
109, 153, 153, 2945, 2947, 3130, 3132
__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n .
. 88, 88, 98, 150, 150,
152, 264, 321, 1342, 3269, 3286, 3319
__kernel_backend_literal_-
postscript:n 60,
60, 62, 74, 75, 79, 210, 211, 213,
214, 222, 234, 249, 1147, 2615, 2627
__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n .
. 161, 161, 163, 168, 179, 187, 197,
365, 367, 384, 762, 1536, 1711, 1722
__kernel_backend_matrix:n
. 137, 137, 147, 286, 307, 1442
__kernel_backend_postscript:n .
. 63, 63, 65,
500, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1010, 2250,
2307, 2322, 2351, 2357, 2397, 2429,
2436, 2440, 2454, 2482, 2526, 2533,
2539, 2547, 2554, 2588, 2595, 3223
__kernel_backend_scope:n
. 166, 195, 200, 394,
399, 1065, 1543, 1588, 1590, 1610,
1650, 1672, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1690,
1692, 1694, 1696, 1698, 1701, 3338
__kernel_backend_scope_begin: . .
. 82, 82, 119, 119, 155, 155, 166, 166,
208, 232, 247, 263, 280, 306, 320,
337, 350, 1348, 1520, 1538, 1542, 1709
__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n .
. 166, 185, 194, 386, 414, 427

__kernel_backend_scope_end: . . .
 82, 84, 119, 128,
 155, 157, 166, 175, 225, 243, 257,
 273, 300, 314, 330, 346, 358, 409,
 423, 442, 1349, 1532, 1539, 1545, 1723
 \g__kernel_backend_scope_int . . .
 164, 171, 173, 178, 182, 190, 192, 198
 \l__kernel_backend_scope_int . . .
 164, 170, 183, 189
 \g__kernel_clip_path_int
 362, 1597, 1600, 1613, 1642, 1645, 1653
 __kernel_color_backend_stack_-
 init:Nnn 452, 452, 3248
 __kernel_color_backend_stack_-
 pop:n 466, 476, 524, 3290
 __kernel_color_backend_stack_-
 push:nn
 . . . 466, 466, 521, 966, 978, 3272, 3322
 __kernel_dependency_version_-
 check:Nn 1
 __kernel_dependency_version_-
 check:nn 27, 29
 __kernel_file_name_quote:n . . .
 1866, 1892
 __kernel_kern:n
 2356, 2358, 2587, 2591,
 2594, 2598, 3081, 3089, 3092, 3108

L

lua commands:
 \lua_load_module:n 1141

M

\MessageBreak 40
 mode commands:
 \mode_if_horizontal:TF 2503, 2510
 \mode_if_math:TF 2401
 msg commands:
 \msg_error:nnn 538, 2110
 \msg_new:nnn 540

O

\oddsidemargin 2425
 opacity internal commands:
 __opacity_backend:nn
 3331, 3332, 3334, 3336, 3337
 __opacity_backend:nnn 3197,
 3204, 3205, 3209, 3216, 3221, 3240
 __opacity_backend_fill:n
 . . . 3197, 3207, 3293, 3293, 3331, 3333
 __opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn
 3295, 3301, 3305, 3328
 \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
 3254, 3263, 3302, 3310

__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn
 3293
 __opacity_backend_reset:
 3256, 3275, 3283, 3325
 __opacity_backend_select:n
 . . . 3197, 3197, 3256, 3256, 3331, 3331
 __opacity_backend_select_aux:n
 3197, 3199,
 3202, 3256, 3258, 3261, 3281, 3308
 \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
 3243, 3272, 3290, 3322
 __opacity_backend_stroke:n
 . . . 3197, 3214, 3293, 3299, 3331, 3335
 \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
 3254, 3264, 3297, 3311

P

pdf commands:
 \pdf_object_if_exist:nTF 832, 898, 916
 \pdf_object_new:n
 823, 834, 878, 900, 918
 \pdf_object_ref:n
 780, 847, 911, 926, 944, 949
 \pdf_object_ref_last:
 800, 825, 828, 884
 \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn
 807, 854, 910, 925
 \pdf_object_write:nnn
 824, 835, 879, 901, 919

pdf internal commands:
 __pdf_backend:n 2950, 2950, 2952,
 2954, 2956, 2976, 2981, 2990, 3013,
 3032, 3045, 3052, 3084, 3085, 3095
 __pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn
 2343, 2343,
 2651, 2651, 3009, 3009, 3135, 3135
 __pdf_backend_annotation_-
 aux:nnnn 2345, 2348
 \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int
 . . . 2342, 2362, 2372, 3008, 3012, 3023
 __pdf_backend_annotation_last:
 2371, 2371,
 2664, 2664, 3022, 3022, 3136, 3136
 __pdf_backend_bdc:nn 2645, 2645,
 2944, 2944, 3129, 3129, 3161, 3161
 __pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
 2252, 2252,
 2757, 2757, 2953, 2953, 3145, 3145
 __pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
 2611, 2623,
 2865, 2876, 3110, 3112, 3155, 3156
 __pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
 2611, 2611,
 2865, 2865, 3110, 3110, 3155, 3155

```

\l__pdf_backend_content_box 2340,
    2404, 2428, 2431, 2433, 2462, 2473
\l__pdf_backend_destination:nn ...
    ..... 2552, 2552,
    2720, 2720, 3050, 3050, 3143, 3143
\l__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn .
    ..... 2552, 2578,
    2720, 2743, 3050, 3072, 3143, 3144
\l__pdf_backend_destination_-
    aux:nnnn .....
    .. 2552, 2580, 2583, 3050, 3074, 3077
\l__pdf_backend_emc: .. 2645, 2647,
    2944, 2946, 3129, 3131, 3161, 3162
\l__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn .....
    ..... 2252, 2254,
    2757, 2767, 2953, 2955, 3145, 3146
\l__pdf_backend_link:nw .....
    ..... 2382
\l__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw .....
    ..... 2382
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin:n ...
    ..... 3025, 3026, 3028, 3029
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw ..
    .. 2675, 2676, 2678, 2679, 3137, 3139
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw ...
    ..... 2384, 2388, 2389
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw
    ..... 2392, 2394
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin_-
    goto:nnw ..... 2382, 2382,
    2675, 2675, 3025, 3025, 3137, 3137
\l__pdf_backend_link_begin_-
    user:nnw ..... 2382, 2387,
    2675, 2677, 3025, 3027, 3137, 3138
\g__pdf_backend_link_bool .....
    ..... 2377, 2391, 2396, 2411, 2449
\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_t1 ...
    ..... 2374, 2399, 2444
\l__pdf_backend_link_end: .....
    ..... 2382, 2409,
    2675, 2690, 3025, 3044, 3137, 3140
\l__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: ...
    ..... 2382, 2412, 2414
\g__pdf_backend_link_int .....
    ..... 2373, 2439,
    2443, 2544, 3024, 3031, 3036, 3047
\l__pdf_backend_link_last: .....
    ..... 2543, 2543,
    2699, 2699, 3046, 3046, 3141, 3141
\l__pdf_backend_link_margin:n ...
    ..... 2545, 2545,
    2710, 2710, 3048, 3048, 3142, 3142
\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool ..
    ..... 2376, 2402, 2403, 2406, 2416
\l__pdf_backend_link_minima: .....
    ..... 2382, 2420, 2451
\l__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n ..
    ..... 2382, 2422, 2480
\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int .....
    ..... 2375, 2501, 2512, 2513
\l__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore: ..
    ..... 2382, 2405, 2448, 2508
\l__pdf_backend_link_sf_save: .....
    ..... 2382, 2400, 2418, 2499
\l__pdf_backend_model_box . 2341,
    2421, 2453, 2461, 2472, 2487, 2489
\l__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
    ..... 2865, 2879, 2880, 2882
\g__pdf_backend_object_int .....
    ..... 2256, 2259,
    2262, 2330, 2332, 2337, 2361, 2362,
    2365, 2438, 2439, 2957, 2961, 2964,
    2998, 3000, 3005, 3011, 3012, 3015
\l__pdf_backend_object_last: .....
    ..... 2336, 2336,
    2843, 2843, 3004, 3004, 3147, 3153
\l__pdf_backend_object_new:n 2257,
    2257, 2778, 2778, 2959, 2959, 3147
\l__pdf_backend_object_new:nn . 3147
\l__pdf_backend_object_now:nn ...
    ..... 2328, 2328, 2335, 2832, 2832, 2842,
    2996, 2996, 3003, 3147, 3151, 3152
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop .....
    ..... 2777, 2957
\l__pdf_backend_object_ref:n .....
    ..... 2257, 2264, 2269, 2778,
    2796, 2959, 2966, 2971, 3147, 3148
\l__pdf_backend_object_write:nn ..
    ..... 2798, 2809, 2811, 2840, 3147
\l__pdf_backend_object_write:nnn .
    ..... 2266, 2266, 2272, 2798, 2798, 2829,
    2968, 2968, 2973, 3147, 3149, 3150
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    array:nn ... 2266, 2290, 2968, 2974
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    aux:nnn ... 2266, 2268, 2273, 2331
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    dict:nn ... 2266, 2295, 2968, 2979
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    fstream:nn . 2266, 2300, 2968, 2984
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    fstream:nnn ..... 2303, 2305
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    stream:nn .. 2266, 2315, 2968, 2986
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    stream:nnn ..... 2266, 2318, 2320
\l__pdf_backend_object_write_-
    stream:nnnn . 2968, 2985, 2987, 2988
\l__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n .
    ..... 2338, 2338,

```

<code>2854</code> , <code>2854</code> , <code>3006</code> , <code>3006</code> , <code>3147</code> , <code>3154</code>	<code>pdf.linkdp.pad</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3400</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_pagesize_gset:nn</code>	<code>pdf.linkht.pad</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3400</code>
<code>3165</code> , <code>3165</code> , <code>3184</code> , <code>3184</code> , <code>3191</code> , <code>3191</code>	<code>pdf.linkmargin</code>	<code>3400</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n</code>	<code>pdf.llx</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3403</code>
<code>2249</code> , <code>2251</code> , <code>2253</code> , <code>2255</code> , <code>2275</code> , <code>2292</code> ,	<code>pdf.lly</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3403</code>
<code>2297</code> , <code>2363</code> , <code>2555</code> , <code>2599</code> , <code>2646</code> , <code>2648</code>	<code>pdf.originx</code>	<code>3474</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_version_major</code> :	<code>pdf.originy</code>	<code>3474</code>
<code>2637</code> , <code>2643</code> , <code>2643</code> , <code>2921</code> , <code>2921</code> ,	<code>pdf.outerbox</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3716</code>
<code>3119</code> , <code>3120</code> , <code>3127</code> , <code>3127</code> , <code>3159</code> , <code>3159</code>	<code>pdf.pdfmark</code>	<code>3716</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_version_major_-</code>	<code>pdf.pdfmark.dict</code>	<code>3716</code>
<code>gset:n</code>	<code>pdf.pdfmark.good</code>	<code>3716</code>
<code>2635</code> , <code>2635</code> ,	<code>pdf.pt.dvi</code>	<code>3396</code>
<code>2893</code> , <code>2893</code> , <code>3117</code> , <code>3117</code> , <code>3157</code> , <code>3157</code>	<code>pdf.rect</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_version_minor</code> :	<code>pdf.rect.ht</code>	<code>3396</code>
<code>2641</code> , <code>2643</code> , <code>2644</code> , <code>2921</code> , <code>2934</code> ,	<code>pdf.rightboundary</code>	<code>3474</code>
<code>3124</code> , <code>3125</code> , <code>3127</code> , <code>3128</code> , <code>3159</code> , <code>3160</code>	<code>pdf.save.linkll</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>_pdf_backend_version_minor_-</code>	<code>pdf.save.linkur</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>gset:n</code>	<code>pdf.save.ll</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>2635</code> , <code>2639</code> ,	<code>pdf.save.ur</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>2893</code> , <code>2910</code> , <code>3117</code> , <code>3122</code> , <code>3157</code> , <code>3158</code>	<code>pdf.tmpa</code>	<code>3439</code>
<code>_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl</code>	<code>pdf.tmpb</code>	<code>3439</code>
<code>2378</code> , <code>2446</code> , <code>2538</code>	<code>pdf.tmpc</code>	<code>3439</code>
<code>_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n</code>	<code>pdf.tmpd</code>	<code>3439</code>
<code>2380</code> , <code>2380</code> , <code>2430</code> , <code>2432</code> , <code>2539</code>	<code>pdf.urn</code>	<code>3403</code>
<code>_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N</code>	<code>pdf.ury</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3403</code>
<code>2381</code> , <code>2381</code> , <code>2431</code> , <code>2540</code>	pdfmanagement commands:	
<code>_pdf_exp_not_i:nn</code>	<code>\pdfmanagement_add:nnn</code>	
<code>2798</code> , <code>2819</code> , <code>2824</code> , <code>2830</code>	
<code>_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn</code>	<code>797</code> , <code>3251</code> , <code>3265</code> , <code>3312</code> , <code>3315</code>	
<code>2798</code> , <code>2820</code> , <code>2825</code> , <code>2831</code>	<code>\pdfmanagement_if_active_p:</code>	
<code>\l_pdf_internal_box</code>	
pdf.baselineskip	<code>pdf.baselineskip</code>	<code>2382</code> , <code>3716</code>
pdf.bordertracking	<code>pdf.bordertracking</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.bordertracking.begin	<code>pdf.bordertracking.begin</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.bordertracking.continue	<code>pdf.bordertracking.continue</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.bordertracking.end	<code>pdf.bordertracking.end</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.bordertracking.endpage	<code>pdf.bordertracking.endpage</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.breaklink	<code>pdf.breaklink</code>	<code>3612</code>
pdf.breaklink.write	<code>pdf.breaklink.write</code>	<code>3612</code>
pdf.brokenlink.dict	<code>pdf.brokenlink.dict</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.brokenlink.rect	<code>pdf.brokenlink.rect</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.brokenlink.skip	<code>pdf.brokenlink.skip</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.count	<code>pdf.count</code>	<code>3612</code>
pdf.currentrect	<code>pdf.currentrect</code>	<code>3612</code>
pdf.cvs	<code>pdf.cvs</code>	<code>3396</code>
pdf.dest.anchor	<code>pdf.dest.anchor</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dest.point	<code>pdf.dest.point</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dest.x	<code>pdf.dest.x</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dest.y	<code>pdf.dest.y</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dest2device	<code>pdf.dest2device</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dev.x	<code>pdf.dev.x</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dev.y	<code>pdf.dev.y</code>	<code>3439</code>
pdf.dvi.pt	<code>pdf.dvi.pt</code>	<code>3396</code>
pdf.globaldict	<code>pdf.globaldict</code>	<code>3393</code>
pdf.leftboundary	<code>pdf.leftboundary</code>	<code>3474</code>
pdf.link.dict	<code>pdf.link.dict</code>	<code>2382</code>
		Q
	quark commands:	
	<code>\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n</code>	<code>562</code>
	<code>\q_recursion_stop</code>	<code>555</code>
	<code>\q_recursion_tail</code>	<code>554</code>
		S
	scan commands:	
	<code>\scan_stop</code>	<code>122</code> , <code>131</code> ,
		<code>484</code> , <code>2179</code> , <code>2182</code> , <code>2693</code> , <code>2718</code> , <code>2741</code> ,
		<code>2755</code> , <code>2874</code> , <code>2891</code> , <code>2899</code> , <code>2906</code> , <code>2919</code>

scan internal commands:	
\ <i>s_color_stop</i>	639, 640,
644, 648, 661, 664, 668, 672, 686,	
861, 890, 894, 1028, 1030, 1051, 1053	
\< i_s_graphics_stop>	
1810, 1844, 2144, 2159,	
2166, 2170, 2172, 2174, 2229, 2237	
separation	<u>3390</u>
seq commands:	
\< i_seq_set_from_clist:Nn>	
1742, 1766, 1912, 2100	
shipout commands:	
\< i_l_shipout_box>	2522, 2524, 2532
skip commands:	
\< i_skip_horizontal:n>	226, 274, 331
str commands:	
\< i_c_hash_str>	397, 1606, 1613, 1653
\< i_c_percent_str>	1071, 1072, 1073
\< i_str_case:nn>	866, 2279, 2813
\< i_str_case:nnTF>	2559, 2729, 3057
\< i_str_convert_pdfname:n> .	587, 607, 816
\< i_str_if_empty:NTF>	1781, 1797
\< i_str_if_empty_p:N>	1822
\< i_str_if_eq:nnTF>	536, 766, 3307
\< i_str_new:N>	1855, 1856, 1857
\< i_str_tail:N>	1869, 1895
sys commands:	
\< i_sys_if_shell:TF>	1853
\< i_sys_shell_now:n>	1880
T	
TEX and L ^A T _E X 2 _ε commands:	
\< i_ifl@t@r>	49, 51
\< i_makecol@hook>	<u>2516</u>
\< i_special>	<u>2</u>
tex commands:	
\< i_tex_afterassignment:D>	2178
\< i_tex_baselineskip:D>	2493
\< i_tex_endinput:D>	44
\< i_tex_global:D>	
.	2867, 2884, 2898, 2905, 2912
\< i_tex_immediate:D>	
.	1817, 2801, 2804, 2835, 2838
\< i_tex_luatexversion:D>	2896, 2924
\< i_tex_pageheight:D>	3187
\< i_tex_pagewidth:D>	3186
\< i_tex_pdfannot:D>	2657
\< i_tex_pdfcatalog:D>	2763
\< i_tex_pdfcolorstack:D>	472, 482
\< i_tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D>	460
\< i_tex_pdfcompresslevel:D>	2872
\< i_tex_pdfdest:D>	2726, 2749
\< i_tex_pdfendlink:D>	2696
\< i_tex_pdfextension:D>	
.	91, 102, 112, 122, 131, 140,
469, 479, 2654, 2682, 2693, 2723,	
2746, 2760, 2770, 2781, 2801, 2835	
\< i_tex_pdffeedback:D>	
.	457, 2668, 2703, 2790, 2847, 2858
\< i_tex_pdfinfo:D>	<u>2773</u>
\< i_tex_pdflastannot:D>	2671
\< i_tex_pdflastlink:D>	2706
\< i_tex_pdflastobj:D>	2793, 2850
\< i_tex_pdflastximage:D>	1812, 1840
\< i_tex_pdflastximagepages:D>	1906
\< i_tex_pdflinkmargin:D>	2716
\< i_tex_pdfliteral:D>	94, 105, 115
\< i_tex_pdfmajorversion:D>	
.	2903, 2905, 2929, 2930
\< i_tex_pdfminorversion:D>	2917, 2941
\< i_tex_pdfobj:D>	2784, 2804, 2838
\< i_tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D>	2889
\< i_tex_pdfpageref:D>	2861
\< i_tex_pdfrefximage:D>	1840, 1847
\< i_tex_pdfrestore:D>	134
\< i_tex_pdfsave:D>	125
\< i_tex_pdfsetmatrix:D>	143
\< i_tex_pdfstartlink:D>	2685
\< i_tex_pdfvariable:D>	2713,
2869, 2886, 2898, 2914, 2925, 2938	
\< i_tex_pdfximage:D>	1817, 1904
\< i_tex_spacefactor:D>	2504, 2513
\< i_tex_special:D>	46
\< i_tex_the:D>	1812, 2925, 2930, 2936
\< i_tex_vss:D>	2589, 2596, 3087, 3106
\< i_tex_XeTeXpdffile:D>	2036, 2082
\< i_tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D>	2092
\< i_tex_XeTeXpicfile:D>	2027
TeXcolorseparation	<u>3390</u>
\textwidth	2488
tl commands:	
\< i_c_space_tl>	
.	288, 293, 296, 549, 554, 592, 695,
769, 979, 1582, 1752, 1753, 1754,	
1755, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1993,	
1996, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2062,	
2084, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2444,	
2673, 2708, 2852, 2863, 3015, 3037	
\< i_tl_clear:N>	1774, 1790,
1924, 1932, 2026, 2034, 2191, 2198	
\< i_tl_gclear:N>	1620, 1656
\< i_tl_gset:Nn>	1579, 2399
\< i_tl_if_blank:NTF>	462, 547,
643, 660, 667, 685, 811, 893, 2061, 2147	
\< i_tl_if_empty:NTF> .	1582, 1777, 1827,
1836, 1963, 1967, 1994, 2009, 2049	
\< i_tl_if_empty:nTF>	905, 1676

\tl_if_empty_p:N	1821, 2006	U
\tl_new:N	507,	
	508, 1586, 1770, 2374, 2378, 3254, 3255	
\tl_put_right:Nn	2520	
\tl_set:Nn	509, 510, 519,	
	520, 965, 977, 1775, 1792, 1883,	
	2379, 2538, 3263, 3264, 3310, 3311	
\tl_to_str:n	2143, 2165, 2261,	
	2265, 2788, 2797, 2808, 2963, 2967	
\tl_use:N	727, 840	
token commands:		
\c_math_toggle_token	2407, 2417	
use commands:		
\use:N	43, 2288, 2970, 2999	
\use:n	58, 795, 821, 876,	
	1032, 1042, 1055, 1288, 1412, 1477,	
	1489, 1501, 1661, 2056, 2140, 2162	
\use_none:n	1678, 2516	
vbox commands:		
\vbox_set:Nn	2524	
\vbox_to_zero:n	2585, 2592, 3079, 3090	
\vbox_unpack_drop:N	2532	
value	2424	V